



**NORTH WEST
NOORDWES**

**EXTRAORDINARY
PROVINCIAL GAZETTE**

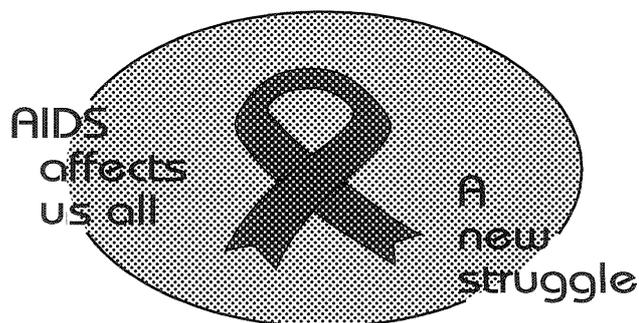
**BUITENGEWONE
PROVINSIALE KOERANT**

Vol. 257

25 MARCH
MAART 2014

No. 7253

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes



9771682453002



07253

IMPORTANT NOTICE

The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for faxed documents not received due to errors on the fax machine or faxes received which are unclear or incomplete. Please be advised that an "OK" slip, received from a fax machine, will not be accepted as proof that documents were received by the GPW for printing. If documents are faxed to the GPW it will be the sender's responsibility to phone and confirm that the documents were received in good order.

Furthermore the Government Printing Works will also not be held responsible for cancellations and amendments which have not been done on original documents received from clients.

CONTENTS • INHOUD

<i>No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>	<i>Gazette No.</i>
OFFICIAL NOTICE		
2 Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Consolidated statement on the performance of Municipalities for the second quarter ending 30 December 2013	3	7253

OFFICIAL NOTICE

OFFICIAL NOTICE 2 OF 2014**NORTH WEST DEPARTMENT OF
FINANCE****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF
MUNICIPALITIES FOR THE SECOND QUARTER ENDING 30
DECEMBER 2013 MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, (ACT 56
OF 2003)**

Notice is hereby given that the Provincial Accounting Officer in the Department of Finance intends to make Public the consolidated statement on the performance of municipalities for the second quarter ending 30 December 2013, in terms of Section 71 (7) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). In terms of the Act the consolidated statement must be made public as prescribed. The provincial overview and the results as per district will be published.

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013**

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	11,479,148	3,309,410	28.8%	2,612,786	22.8%	5,922,197	51.6%	2,440,394	49.9%	7.1%
Operating Revenue										
Property rates	1,079,755	323,492	30.0%	140,736	13.0%	464,228	43.0%	225,289	47.5%	(37.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	19,116	4,249	22.2%	13,009	68.1%	17,258	90.3%	289		4,394.5%
Service charges - electricity revenue	3,129,754	970,438	31.0%	710,352	22.7%	1,681,290	53.7%	682,990	42.9%	4.1%
Service charges - water revenue	1,161,647	242,812	20.9%	349,406	30.1%	592,219	51.0%	275,872	58.5%	26.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	419,336	83,282	19.9%	88,421	21.1%	171,703	40.9%	84,283	49.8%	4.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	339,400	75,466	22.2%	93,438	27.5%	168,904	49.8%	61,046	46.0%	53.1%
Service charges - other	189,472	12,268	6.5%	10,773	5.7%	23,041	12.2%	9,136	13.0%	17.9%
Rental of facilities and equipment	36,225	5,890	16.3%	5,617	15.5%	11,507	31.8%	6,590	38.1%	(14.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	128,202	27,836	21.7%	13,046	10.2%	40,883	31.9%	23,383	39.9%	(44.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	354,897	70,161	19.8%	68,068	19.2%	138,230	38.9%	81,195	57.8%	(16.2%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	17.1%	(100.0%)
Fines	67,255	9,284	13.8%	11,482	17.1%	20,766	30.9%	9,761	29.1%	17.6%
Licences and permits	59,089	9,617	16.3%	14,112	23.9%	23,729	40.2%	11,561	54.9%	22.1%
Agency services	29,228	3,756	12.9%	14,334	49.0%	18,090	61.9%	13,792	97.1%	3.9%
Transfers recognised - operational	3,658,196	1,337,438	36.6%	1,014,742	27.7%	2,352,181	64.3%	835,385	61.0%	21.5%
Other own revenue	699,826	128,034	18.3%	83,290	9.0%	191,324	27.3%	119,784	31.1%	(47.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	107,880	5,385	5.0%	1,460	1.4%	6,844	6.3%	36	-	3,882.6%
Operating Expenditure	11,511,051	2,280,620	19.8%	2,624,801	22.8%	4,905,420	42.6%	2,426,666	41.6%	8.2%
Employee related costs	3,056,136	715,364	23.4%	690,111	22.6%	1,405,475	46.0%	656,235	47.0%	5.2%
Remuneration of councillors	255,095	59,446	23.3%	60,937	23.9%	120,384	47.2%	57,747	47.1%	5.5%
Debt impairment	732,635	54,831	7.5%	53,504	7.3%	108,335	14.8%	45,822	19.3%	16.8%
Depreciation and asset impairment	1,036,965	96,074	9.3%	69,861	6.7%	135,936	13.1%	56,502	24.9%	22.8%
Finance charges	114,527	24,169	21.1%	70,588	61.8%	94,757	82.7%	22,295	52.5%	217.0%
Bulk purchases	2,958,746	801,592	27.1%	830,563	28.1%	1,632,555	55.2%	781,568	35.5%	6.2%
Other Materials	351,888	76,963	21.9%	100,659	28.6%	177,621	50.5%	89,484	112.7%	12.5%
Contracted services	774,812	119,839	15.5%	220,466	28.5%	340,325	43.9%	177,243	48.1%	24.4%
Transfers and grants	285,856	33,007	11.5%	58,028	20.3%	91,035	31.8%	80,863	61.9%	(28.2%)
Other expenditure	1,952,980	328,489	16.8%	468,897	24.0%	797,386	40.8%	457,999	37.0%	2.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	(8,588)	445	(5.2%)	1,166	(13.6%)	1,612	(18.8%)	148	119.5%	688.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(31,903)	1,028,790		(12,014)		1,016,776		13,728		
Transfers recognised - capital	1,048,867	108,775	10.4%	200,196	19.1%	308,971	29.5%	190,531	35.3%	5.1%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	150,339	7,150	4.8%	12,670	8.4%	19,820	13.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1,167,303	1,144,715		200,852		1,345,567		204,259		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1,167,303	1,144,715		200,852		1,345,567		204,259		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1,167,303	1,144,715		200,852		1,345,567		204,259		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1,167,303	1,144,715		200,852		1,345,568		204,259		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	3,368,513	480,141	14.3%	691,121	20.5%	1,171,263	34.8%	611,908	31.4%	12.9%
Source of Finance										
National Government	2,138,471	347,839	16.3%	436,417	20.4%	784,256	36.7%	519,880	38.8%	(16.1%)
Provincial Government	90,382	10,422	11.5%	14,580	16.1%	25,001	27.7%	22,080	35.6%	(34.0%)
District Municipality	18,397	7,104	38.6%	389	2.1%	7,492	40.7%	117	5%	232.8%
Other transfers and grants	12,344	32	3%	12,931	104.8%	12,963	105.0%	-	1.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	2,259,594	365,395	16.2%	464,317	20.5%	829,712	36.7%	542,078	37.5%	(14.3%)
Borrowing	306,825	19,370	6.3%	24,027	7.8%	43,398	14.1%	1,716	8.0%	1,300.6%
Internally generated funds	737,358	94,350	12.8%	197,142	26.7%	291,492	39.5%	44,704	11.8%	341.0%
Public contributions and donations	64,738	1,026	1.6%	5,635	8.7%	6,661	10.3%	23,411	56.1%	(75.9%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	3,368,513	480,141	14.3%	691,121	20.5%	1,171,263	34.8%	610,023	31.3%	13.3%
Governance and Administration	403,627	78,003	19.3%	100,494	24.9%	178,497	44.2%	139,633	53.2%	(28.0%)
Executive & Council	288,628	54,279	18.8%	76,531	27.2%	132,810	46.0%	109,917	55.6%	(28.6%)
Budget & Treasury Office	29,845	829	2.8%	1,351	4.5%	2,180	7.3%	18,780	105.6%	(92.8%)
Corporate Services	85,154	22,895	26.9%	20,612	24.2%	43,507	51.1%	10,936	28.4%	88.5%
Community and Public Safety	250,358	33,914	13.5%	31,002	12.4%	64,916	25.9%	14,127	17.3%	119.4%
Community & Social Services	102,568	9,911	9.7%	10,086	9.8%	19,997	19.5%	5,761	7.5%	75.1%
Sport And Recreation	66,170	4,723	6.9%	11,242	16.5%	15,966	23.4%	2,262	8.0%	396.9%
Public Safety	45,209	19,280	42.6%	9,666	21.4%	28,945	64.0%	4,521	59.7%	109.1%
Housing	33,050	-	-	3	-	3	-	1,317	128.3%	(99.8%)
Health	1,360	-	-	4	3%	4	3%	165	9.0%	(97.5%)
Economic and Environmental Services	1,528,310	183,286	12.0%	331,388	21.7%	514,675	33.7%	233,698	31.2%	41.6%
Planning and Development	477,490	34,816	7.3%	47,080	9.9%	81,897	17.2%	14,336	24.2%	228.4%
Road Transport	1,047,184	148,100	14.1%	284,102	27.1%	432,202	41.3%	219,347	32.2%	29.5%
Environmental Protection	3,636	370	10.2%	206	5.7%	576	15.9%	16	22.0%	1,222.8%
Trading Services	1,185,543	184,938	15.6%	228,023	19.2%	412,961	34.8%	222,564	28.5%	2.5%
Electricity	347,978	28,074	8.1%	44,259	12.7%	72,334	20.8%	26,568	19.3%	66.0%
Water	409,166	81,848	20.0%	135,351	33.1%	217,199	53.1%	163,870	71.8%	(17.4%)
Waste Water Management	335,367	29,079	8.7%	42,308	12.6%	71,387	21.3%	27,923	8.0%	51.5%
Waste Management	93,032	45,937	49.4%	6,105	6.6%	52,042	55.9%	4,113	6.7%	46.4%
Other	675	-	-	214	31.7%	214	31.7%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	12,684,925	3,807,614	30.0%	3,441,993	27.1%	7,249,607	57.2%	3,468,009	66.2%	(8%)
Retirees and other	6,381,212	1,828,914	28.7%	1,676,259	26.4%	3,503,173	55.1%	1,578,218	48.3%	6.2%
Government - operating	3,659,476	1,420,031	38.4%	1,126,985	30.5%	2,547,017	68.9%	873,148	82.8%	29.1%
Government - capital	2,289,684	503,240	22.2%	594,730	26.2%	1,097,970	48.4%	770,755	65.5%	(22.8%)
Interest	355,553	57,430	16.2%	44,018	12.4%	101,448	28.5%	245,887	160.0%	(82.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9,736,630)	(2,901,010)	29.8%	(3,089,893)	31.7%	(5,990,903)	61.5%	(2,527,463)	57.4%	22.3%
Suppliers and employees	(9,355,267)	(2,851,176)	30.6%	(3,000,849)	32.1%	(5,862,024)	62.7%	(2,446,363)	60.5%	22.7%
Finance charges	(97,507)	(11,753)	12.1%	(14,433)	14.8%	(26,225)	26.9%	(18,580)	35.7%	(22.3%)
Transfers and grants	(283,856)	(28,042)	9.9%	(74,611)	26.3%	(102,653)	36.2%	(62,519)	17.0%	19.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	2,948,294	906,604	30.8%	352,100	11.9%	1,258,705	42.7%	940,546	106.1%	(62.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	301,553	16,288	5.4%	(53,863)	(17.9%)	(37,575)	(12.5%)	138,183	100.8%	(139.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	110,880	10,353	9.3%	6,127	5.5%	16,481	14.9%	54,588	92.5%	(88.8%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	113,382	(1,748)	(1.5%)	(20,132)	(17.8%)	(21,880)	(19.3%)	(863)	2.3%	2,231.9%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	12,494	35	.3%	(4)	-	31	.3%	(3)	5.3%	11.0%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	64,797	7,648	11.8%	(39,855)	(61.5%)	(32,207)	(49.7%)	84,460	95.1%	(147.2%)
Payments	(3,205,789)	(543,945)	17.0%	(641,042)	20.0%	(1,184,987)	37.0%	(600,218)	36.4%	6.8%
Capital assets	(3,205,789)	(543,945)	17.0%	(641,042)	20.0%	(1,184,987)	37.0%	(600,218)	36.4%	6.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2,904,236)	(527,657)	18.2%	(694,905)	23.9%	(1,222,562)	42.1%	(462,035)	32.9%	50.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	328,859	69,389	21.1%	9,340	2.8%	78,729	23.9%	10,867	79.5%	(14.1%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	290,225	68,888	23.7%	11,830	4.1%	80,719	27.8%	(1,955)	34.2%	(6,047.8%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	38,634	501	1.3%	(2,491)	(6.4%)	(1,990)	(5.2%)	11,055	563.8%	(122.5%)
Payments	(165,752)	(39,933)	24.1%	(37,503)	22.6%	(77,436)	46.7%	(13,005)	68.6%	188.4%
Repayment of borrowing	(165,752)	(39,933)	24.1%	(37,503)	22.6%	(77,436)	46.7%	(13,005)	68.6%	188.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	163,107	29,456	18.1%	(28,163)	(17.3%)	1,293	.8%	(2,139)	134.9%	1,216.8%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	207,165	408,404	197.1%	(370,968)	(179.1%)	37,435	18.1%	476,372	(259.7%)	(177.9%)
Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin:	1,713,884	1,654,378	96.5%	2,062,782	120.4%	1,654,378	96.5%	2,265,942	58.1%	(9.0%)
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end:	1,921,050	2,062,782	107.4%	1,691,813	88.1%	1,691,813	88.1%	2,742,314	137.8%	(38.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	239,644	11.8%	93,080	4.6%	68,897	3.4%	1,635,739	80.3%	2,037,359	29.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	254,098	27.2%	132,670	14.2%	52,689	5.6%	495,337	53.0%	934,793	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	78,262	7.6%	36,241	3.7%	27,234	2.6%	884,056	86.0%	1,027,813	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	25,460	4.3%	16,608	2.8%	16,063	2.7%	528,729	90.1%	586,900	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	25,874	4.4%	17,369	3.0%	15,123	2.6%	528,223	90.0%	587,020	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	709	4.3%	443	2.7%	253	1.5%	15,022	91.5%	16,426	2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amear Debtor Accounts	13,996	2.3%	14,540	2.4%	14,119	2.3%	570,403	93.0%	613,078	8.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	4,820	2.0%	8,923	3.8%	7,863	3.3%	216,007	90.9%	237,613	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	36,149	4.2%	12,118	1.4%	9,044	1.0%	810,715	93.4%	888,026	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	679,032	9.8%	334,440	4.8%	211,304	3.1%	5,684,252	82.3%	6,909,028	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	24,279	5.5%	17,874	4.0%	14,498	3.3%	388,041	87.3%	444,693	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	212,969	21.1%	122,905	12.2%	53,720	5.3%	619,301	61.4%	1,008,894	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	276,787	5.5%	183,626	3.6%	137,670	2.7%	4,459,081	88.2%	5,057,165	73.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	164,997	41.4%	10,035	2.5%	5,416	1.4%	217,829	54.7%	398,277	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	679,032	9.8%	334,440	4.8%	211,304	3.1%	5,684,252	82.3%	6,909,028	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	43,357	17.5%	27,789	11.2%	28,500	11.5%	148,215	59.8%	247,861	29.9%
Bulk Water	36,192	8.7%	6,287	1.5%	12,401	3.0%	362,589	86.9%	417,468	50.3%
PAYE deductions	6,881	59.0%	400	3.5%	396	3.5%	3,847	34.0%	11,323	1.4%
VAT (output less input)	654	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	654	1%
Pensions / Retirement	3,646	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,646	4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	1,063	100.0%	-	-	1,063	1%
Trade Creditors	52,016	58.3%	7,767	8.7%	2,499	2.8%	26,934	30.2%	89,216	10.7%
Auditor-General	2,504	6.5%	7,400	18.4%	3,735	9.3%	26,436	65.8%	40,166	4.8%
Other	1,814	9.6%	1,169	6.2%	69	4%	15,769	83.8%	18,821	2.3%
Total	146,953	17.7%	50,611	6.1%	48,664	5.9%	583,790	70.3%	830,218	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited

NORTH WEST: BOJANALA PLATINUM (DC37)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14										Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget appropriation	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	251,899	111,211	44.1%	86,354	34.3%	197,565	78.4%	83,247	77.7%	3.7%	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - external investments	851	-	-	-	-	-	-	449	-	(100.0%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	250,908	107,372	42.8%	85,908	34.2%	193,281	77.0%	79,887	75.4%	7.5%	
Other own revenue	140	3,838	2,741.8%	446	318.5%	4,284	3,060.3%	2,911	2,911	(84.7%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	253,992	53,662	21.1%	68,229	26.9%	121,892	48.0%	62,039	51.1%	10.0%	
Employee related costs	123,393	30,840	25.0%	31,670	25.7%	62,510	50.7%	29,002	46.0%	9.2%	
Remuneration of councillors	13,552	3,315	24.5%	3,303	24.4%	6,618	48.8%	2,444	41.0%	35.1%	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	1,749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	2,024	420	20.8%	769	38.0%	1,190	58.8%	268	268	186.5%	
Contracted services	68,920	10,367	15.0%	18,509	26.9%	28,877	41.9%	20,207	47.9%	(8.4%)	
Transfers and grants	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	42,354	8,720	20.6%	13,977	33.0%	22,697	53.6%	10,118	72.3%	38.1%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2,093)	57,548		18,125		75,673		21,207			
Transfers recognised - capital	3,355	-	-	-	-	-	-	424	70.0%	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1,262	57,548		18,125		75,673		21,631			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1,262	57,548		18,125		75,673		21,631			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1,262	57,548		18,125		75,673		21,631			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1,262	57,548		18,125		75,673		21,631			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14										Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget appropriation	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	3,355	315	9.4%	841	25.1%	1,156	34.5%	386	18.1%	117.7%	
National Government	3,355	-	-	-	-	-	-	144	10.2%	(100.0%)	
Provincial Government	-	315	-	841	-	1,156	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	3,355	315	9.4%	841	25.1%	1,156	34.5%	144	31.3%	484.3%	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	242	-	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	3,355	315	9.4%	841	25.1%	1,156	34.5%	386	18.1%	117.7%	
Governance and Administration	1,355	315	23.3%	841	62.0%	1,156	85.3%	288	41.0%	191.7%	
Executive & Council	1,000	33	3.3%	307	30.7%	340	34.0%	211	60.1%	45.7%	
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	355	282	79.5%	534	150.3%	816	229.8%	77	24.5%	589.8%	
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	-	(100.0%)	
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	-	(100.0%)	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Planning and Development	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	255,254	111,211	43.6%	87,083	34.1%	198,294	77.7%	83,671	77.6%	4.1%
Ratepayers and other	-	3,838	-	1,175	-	5,014	-	2,811	-	(59.8%)
Government - operating	251,899	107,372	42.6%	85,908	34.1%	193,281	76.7%	79,887	75.4%	7.5%
Government - capital	3,355	-	-	-	-	-	-	424	70.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	449	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(250,243)	(53,662)	21.4%	(68,229)	27.3%	(121,892)	48.7%	(62,244)	-	9.6%
Suppliers and employees	(250,243)	(53,662)	21.4%	(68,229)	27.3%	(121,892)	48.7%	(62,244)	-	9.6%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	5,011	57,548	1,148.5%	18,854	376.3%	76,402	1,524.8%	21,427	27.5%	(12.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3,355)	(192)	5.7%	(841)	25.1%	(1,033)	30.8%	(386)	-	117.7%
Capital assets	(3,355)	(192)	5.7%	(841)	25.1%	(1,033)	30.8%	(386)	-	117.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3,355)	(192)	5.7%	(841)	25.1%	(1,033)	30.8%	(386)	-	117.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1,656	57,356	3,464.1%	18,013	1,087.9%	75,370	4,552.0%	21,040	27.1%	(14.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	623	2,596	415.1%	59,842	9,621.5%	2,596	415.1%	45,414	-	32.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2,279	59,842	2,630.5%	77,856	3,421.0%	77,856	3,421.0%	66,454	27.4%	17.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council Policy)	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Others of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Innocent Shumba	014 590 4502
Financial Manager	Masego Jansen	014 590 4501

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MORETELE (NW371)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	235,655	112,623	47.8%	54,581	23.2%	167,204	71.0%	62,210	69.7%	(12.3%)
Operating Revenue										
Property rates	7,361	3,066	41.7%	1,501	20.4%	4,567	62.0%	346	36.9%	333.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	18,222	4,178	22.9%	4,060	22.3%	8,238	45.2%	3,994	-	1.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	10,277	2,307	22.4%	2,307	22.4%	4,614	44.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	26	1,501	5,813.0%	3,002	11,624.7%	4,503	17,437.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	307	20	6.5%	21	6.7%	41	13.3%	8	56.7%	156.7%
Interest earned - external investments	5,663	477	8.4%	65	1.1%	541	9.6%	702	15.7%	(90.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4,983	921	18.5%	1,181	23.7%	2,102	42.2%	865	36.0%	36.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loans and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	187,895	57,895	30.8%	42,164	22.4%	100,099	53.3%	56,080	72.9%	(24.6%)
Other own revenue	922	42,219	4,579.7%	280	30.4%	42,499	4,610.1%	214	-	30.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	232,120	46,604	20.1%	53,918	23.2%	100,522	43.3%	58,955	48.0%	(8.5%)
Employee related costs	62,208	13,654	21.9%	14,379	23.1%	28,034	45.1%	11,685	42.6%	23.1%
Remuneration of councillors	16,359	3,776	24.6%	2,435	15.9%	6,211	40.4%	3,460	48.4%	(29.6%)
Debt impairment	8,960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	5,728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	46,000	8,018	17.8%	9,231	20.5%	17,249	38.3%	13,772	45.0%	(33.0%)
Other Materials	9,384	3,967	42.3%	2,408	25.7%	6,376	67.9%	528	27.4%	356.0%
Contracted services	15,563	3,537	24.7%	5,413	33.9%	9,350	58.6%	4,726	52.1%	14.5%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	69,362	13,252	19.1%	20,052	28.9%	33,304	48.0%	24,785	63.8%	(19.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3,535	66,020		662		66,682		3,255		
Transfers recognised - capital	108,160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	111,695	66,020		662		66,682		3,255		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	111,695	66,020		662		66,682		3,255		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	111,695	66,020		662		66,682		3,255		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	111,695	66,020		662		66,682		3,255		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	111,660	12,508	11.2%	19,249	17.2%	31,757	28.4%	30,503	37.2%	(36.9%)
Source of Finance										
National Government	94,160	12,401	13.2%	19,249	20.4%	31,650	33.6%	30,381	71.1%	(36.6%)
Provincial Government	14,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	108,160	12,401	11.5%	19,249	17.8%	31,650	29.3%	30,381	71.1%	(36.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	.4%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	3,500	107	3.1%	-	-	107	3.1%	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	111,660	12,508	11.2%	19,249	17.2%	31,757	28.4%	30,503	37.2%	(36.9%)
Governance and Administration	1,000	-	-	385	38.5%	385	38.5%	122	31.7%	216.3%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	1,000	-	-	385	38.5%	385	38.5%	122	31.7%	216.3%
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	35,100	5,751	16.4%	8,429	24.0%	14,181	40.4%	13,961	37.3%	(39.6%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	35,100	5,751	16.4%	8,429	24.0%	14,181	40.4%	13,961	37.3%	(39.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	75,560	6,756	8.9%	10,435	13.8%	17,191	22.8%	16,420	37.1%	(36.5%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	19,593	1,039	5.3%	8,526	43.5%	9,566	48.8%	16,131	87.8%	(47.1%)
Waste Water Management	55,967	5,717	10.2%	1,908	3.4%	7,626	13.6%	289	9.2%	560.3%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date			2012/13	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	334,679	128,071	38.3%	104,279	31.2%	232,350	69.4%	100,349	65.0%	3.9%	
Ratepayers and other	27,978	58,028	207.4%	23,864	84.8%	81,692	292.0%	6,830	75.8%	258.8%	
Government - operating	187,856	64,935	34.6%	42,164	22.4%	107,099	57.0%	56,682	75.5%	(24.3%)	
Government - capital	108,160	5,000	4.6%	38,433	35.5%	43,433	40.2%	37,319	55.1%	3.0%	
Interest	10,646	108	1.0%	18	2%	126	1.2%	718	8.6%	(97.5%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(217,382)	(64,255)	29.6%	(56,903)	26.2%	(121,158)	55.7%	(63,925)	63.4%	(11.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(217,225)	(64,230)	29.6%	(56,871)	26.2%	(121,101)	55.7%	(63,925)	63.4%	(11.0%)	
Finance charges	(157)	(25)	16.1%	(32)	20.3%	(57)	36.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	117,298	63,816	54.4%	47,376	40.4%	111,192	94.8%	36,424	67.2%	30.1%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	(606)	-	(39,855)	-	(40,461)	-	900	-	(4,528.3%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(606)	-	(39,855)	-	(40,461)	-	900	-	(4,528.3%)	
Payments	(111,660)	(42,697)	38.2%	(28,764)	25.8%	(71,461)	64.0%	(30,507)	36.4%	(5.7%)	
Capital assets	(111,660)	(42,697)	38.2%	(28,764)	25.8%	(71,461)	64.0%	(30,507)	36.4%	(5.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(111,660)	(43,303)	38.8%	(68,619)	61.5%	(111,922)	100.2%	(29,607)	81.5%	131.8%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	5,638	20,513	363.8%	(21,243)	(376.8%)	(730)	(13.0%)	6,817	(572.7%)	(411.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	43,037	676	1.6%	21,188	49.2%	676	1.6%	5,253	119.6%	303.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	48,675	21,188	43.5%	(5)	(1%)	(5)	(1%)	12,070	39.6%	(100.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1,329	2.5%	1,418	2.7%	1,428	2.7%	49,319	92.2%	53,484	62.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	151	3.4%	151	3.4%	151	3.4%	3,970	89.6%	4,423	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	726	6.9%	789	7.4%	788	7.4%	8,288	78.3%	10,591	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	393	2.4%	389	2.4%	372	2.3%	15,317	93.0%	16,472	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2,599	3.1%	2,747	3.2%	2,739	3.2%	76,895	90.5%	84,979	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	87	16.6%	90	17.3%	86	16.5%	258	49.9%	521	6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	40	1.3%	38	1.3%	38	1.3%	2,875	96.1%	2,992	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	2,472	3.0%	2,619	3.2%	2,614	3.2%	73,761	90.5%	81,466	95.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2,599	3.1%	2,747	3.2%	2,739	3.2%	76,895	90.5%	84,979	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	1,858	2.9%	-	-	-	-	62,081	97.1%	63,938	98.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	22	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	689	92.7%	51	6.9%	3	5%	-	-	743	1.1%
Total	2,569	4.0%	51	1%	3	-	62,081	95.9%	64,704	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Frans Mabokela (Acting)	012 716 1300
Financial Manager	Ms Nancy Rampedi	012 716 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MADIBENG (NW372)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	1,219,454	302,877	24.8%	262,281	21.5%	565,158	46.3%	211,690	44.7%	23.9%
Property rates	251,231	46,899	18.7%	48,003	19.1%	94,902	37.8%	44,264	44.6%	8.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	383,677	100,827	26.3%	72,158	18.8%	172,985	45.1%	98,715	51.1%	(28.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	82,771	29,590	35.7%	20,957	25.3%	50,548	61.1%	31,342	49.4%	(33.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	21,780	7,379	33.9%	4,215	19.4%	11,594	53.2%	6,946	26.0%	(39.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	23,845	5,991	25.1%	6,036	25.3%	12,027	50.4%	5,520	44.5%	9.4%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1%	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	566	146	25.8%	187	33.1%	333	58.8%	126	37.8%	48.6%
Interest earned - external investments	10,304	833	8.1%	716	6.9%	1,549	15.0%	2,288	33.6%	(68.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	55,000	12,607	22.9%	11,427	20.8%	24,034	43.7%	13,883	52.4%	(17.7%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	525	269	51.3%	318	60.5%	587	111.8%	208	18.8%	52.5%
Licences and permits	4,823	651	13.5%	236	4.9%	887	18.4%	1	23.9%	18,810.2%
Agency services	6,000	-	-	1,414	23.6%	1,414	23.6%	523	44.4%	170.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	327,460	93,073	28.4%	88,785	27.1%	181,838	55.5%	5,965	43.7%	1,388.2%
Other own revenue	51,473	4,613	9.0%	7,846	15.2%	12,460	24.2%	1,908	42.7%	311.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1,203,146	249,987	20.8%	303,981	25.3%	553,968	46.0%	181,486	34.3%	67.5%
Employee related costs	288,400	68,434	23.7%	77,565	26.9%	145,989	50.6%	58,703	52.6%	32.1%
Remuneration of councillors	24,498	5,744	23.4%	7,352	30.0%	13,096	53.5%	5,678	45.9%	29.5%
Debt impairment	185,000	4	-	12,152	6.6%	12,155	6.6%	37	6.7%	32,787.5%
Depreciation and asset impairment	40,400	-	-	3,367	8.3%	3,367	8.3%	6,733	16.7%	(50.0%)
Finance charges	10,000	12,755	127.6%	6,482	64.8%	19,238	192.4%	1,446	14.4%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	366,000	113,997	31.1%	116,563	31.8%	230,560	63.0%	66,087	46.8%	76.4%
Other Materials	36,215	6,011	16.6%	15,110	41.7%	21,121	58.3%	6,151	16.8%	145.6%
Contracted services	114,550	15,960	13.9%	35,629	31.1%	51,589	45.0%	22,086	39.5%	61.3%
Transfers and grants	16,000	1,661	10.4%	761	4.8%	2,422	15.1%	388	96.1%	-
Other expenditure	122,083	25,420	20.8%	29,011	23.8%	54,431	44.6%	15,624	19.5%	85.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	16,308	52,890		(41,700)		11,190		30,203		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	16,308	52,890		(41,700)		11,190		30,203		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	16,308	52,890		(41,700)		11,190		30,203		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	16,308	52,890		(41,700)		11,190		30,203		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16,308	52,890		(41,700)		11,190		30,203		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	221,956	31,597	14.2%	41,145	18.5%	72,741	32.8%	49,477	44.3%	(16.8%)
National Government	221,956	31,505	14.2%	40,437	18.2%	71,942	32.4%	48,911	36.3%	(17.3%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	221,956	31,505	14.2%	40,437	18.2%	71,942	32.4%	48,911	36.3%	(17.3%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	92	-	707	-	800	-	566	14.1%	24.9%
Public contributors and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	221,956	31,597	14.2%	41,145	18.5%	72,741	32.8%	49,477	44.3%	(16.8%)
Governance and Administration	92	707		707		800		566		24.9%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	92	-	707	-	800	-	566	-	24.9%
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	62,300	2,450	3.9%	4,012	6.4%	6,462	10.4%	2,343	21.4%	71.2%
Community & Social Services	62,300	2,388	3.8%	2,548	4.1%	4,936	7.9%	1,526	-	66.9%
Sport And Recreation	-	63	-	207	-	269	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	1,258	-	1,258	-	817	-	54.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	57,050	5,732	10.0%	14,057	24.6%	19,789	34.7%	14,056	29.7%	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,527	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	57,050	5,732	10.0%	14,057	24.6%	19,789	34.7%	12,528	27.7%	12.2%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	102,606	23,323	22.7%	22,368	21.8%	45,691	44.5%	32,513	56.4%	(31.2%)
Electricity	3,000	1,057	35.2%	437	14.6%	1,494	49.8%	1,064	64.6%	(58.9%)
Water	58,605	18,509	31.6%	18,516	31.6%	37,025	63.2%	27,536	69.6%	(32.8%)
Waste Water Management	30,500	3,535	11.6%	3,324	10.9%	6,860	22.5%	3,913	28.1%	(15.0%)
Waste Management	10,500	221	2.1%	91	0.9%	312	3.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	1,221,220	321,421	26.3%	369,676	30.3%	691,097	56.6%	295,323	65.7%	25.2%	
Relay payers and other	661,500	176,992	26.7%	163,895	27.8%	340,787	51.5%	169,603	39.0%	8.5%	
Government - operating	327,460	95,513	29.2%	101,192	30.9%	196,705	60.1%	41,426	55.3%	14.3%	
Government - capital	221,956	49,929	22.5%	79,922	36.0%	126,851	57.2%	80,149	97.3%	1.3%	
Interest	10,304	3,077	29.8%	4,667	45.3%	7,744	75.2%	4,246	97.3%	9.9%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(994,054)	(307,348)	30.9%	(308,600)	31.0%	(615,948)	62.0%	(322,611)	60.4%	(4.4%)	
Suppliers and employees	(988,054)	(307,348)	31.1%	(308,600)	31.9%	(615,948)	63.6%	(316,745)	63.3%	(2.6%)	
Finance charges	(10,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.9%	-	
Transfers and grants	(16,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,066)	33.0%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	227,166	14,072	6.2%	61,076	26.9%	75,149	33.1%	(27,488)	149.3%	(32.2%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	60,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,381	233.5%	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,881	37.6%	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	60,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,500	282.5%	(100.0%)	
Payments	(221,956)	(31,597)	14.2%	(41,144)	18.5%	(72,741)	32.8%	(43,412)	-	(5.2%)	
Capital assets	(221,956)	(31,597)	14.2%	(41,144)	18.5%	(72,741)	32.8%	(43,412)	-	(5.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(161,856)	(31,597)	19.5%	(41,144)	25.4%	(72,741)	44.9%	14,869	(160.3%)	(37.9%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	(8,968)	-	-	-	-	-	-	382	(209.7%)	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(8,968)	-	-	-	-	-	-	382	(209.7%)	(100.0%)	
Payments	(13,743)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11.3%	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(13,743)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11.3%	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(22,710)	-	-	-	-	-	-	382	(27.4%)	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	42,600	(17,525)	(41.1%)	19,932	46.8%	2,407	5.7%	(12,137)	157.0%	(264.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	53,159	57,590	108.3%	40,065	75.4%	57,590	108.3%	79,894	(49.9%)	(49.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	95,759	40,065	41.8%	59,997	62.7%	59,997	62.7%	67,757	127.5%	(11.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8,119	5.5%	8,455	5.7%	11,313	7.6%	120,465	81.2%	148,351	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	31,224	20.6%	26,025	17.1%	10,430	6.9%	84,240	55.5%	151,919	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	14,315	4.6%	9,769	3.2%	7,819	2.5%	276,425	89.7%	308,328	31.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2,436	3.8%	2,144	3.3%	1,747	2.7%	58,530	90.2%	64,857	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2,422	3.8%	2,171	3.2%	1,679	2.5%	61,231	90.7%	67,503	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	4,765	2.0%	8,178	3.5%	7,847	3.4%	213,236	91.1%	234,026	24.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	63,281	6.5%	56,742	5.8%	40,834	4.2%	814,126	83.5%	974,983	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	658	4.3%	532	3.5%	806	5.3%	13,294	86.9%	15,290	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	32,198	19.2%	27,200	16.3%	16,775	10.0%	91,227	54.5%	157,341	17.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	29,357	4.5%	26,002	4.0%	22,314	3.4%	571,933	88.0%	649,607	66.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	1,127	0.8%	3,006	2.1%	939	0.7%	137,671	96.4%	142,745	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	63,281	6.5%	56,742	5.8%	40,834	4.2%	814,126	83.5%	974,983	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	1,081	4.7%	-	-	-	-	21,862	95.3%	22,944	88.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	178	29.4%	426	70.6%	-	-	-	-	604	2.3%
Auditor-General	107	4.3%	2,310	92.8%	0	-	70	2.8%	2,488	9.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1,366	5.2%	2,736	10.5%	0	-	21,933	84.2%	26,035	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M Jida	012 318 9500
Financial Manager	Ms T Nkuna	012 318 9322

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RUSTENBURG (NW373)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2,795,593	740,533	26.5%	613,293	21.9%	1,353,826	48.4%	583,226	44.2%	5.2%
Operating Revenue										
Property rates	176,946	42,792	24.2%	43,613	24.6%	86,405	48.8%	41,339	44.0%	5.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	1,260,712	421,781	33.5%	330,971	26.3%	752,752	59.7%	279,888	36.6%	18.3%
Service charges - water revenue	352,109	78,386	22.3%	62,664	17.8%	141,050	40.1%	91,604	65.8%	(31.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	165,714	17,123	10.3%	17,594	10.6%	34,716	20.9%	13,126	47.3%	34.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	74,946	22,576	30.1%	21,683	28.9%	44,259	59.1%	19,928	63.2%	8.8%
Service charges - other	2,371	24	1.0%	11	0.4%	35	1.5%	27	21.8%	(60.8%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	15,360	1,579	10.3%	1,165	7.6%	2,744	17.9%	1,317	29.4%	(11.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	69,977	13,858	19.8%	2,668	3.8%	16,526	23.6%	9,626	38.9%	(72.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	165,090	19,344	12.5%	15,793	10.2%	35,137	22.7%	30,207	71.2%	(47.7%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	12,879	1,440	11.2%	2,116	16.4%	3,554	27.6%	2,042	46.3%	3.6%
Licences and permits	11,780	2,551	21.7%	2,873	24.4%	5,423	46.0%	2,328	269.7%	23.4%
Agency services	19,977	3,363	16.8%	11,483	57.5%	14,846	74.3%	13,205	122.2%	(13.1%)
Transfers recognised - operational	336,583	105,636	31.4%	94,827	28.2%	200,463	59.8%	75,004	66.3%	26.4%
Other own revenue	41,075	4,950	12.1%	4,619	11.2%	9,569	23.3%	3,583	29.2%	28.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	100,072	5,132	5.1%	1,216	1.2%	6,347	6.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	2,773,724	637,242	23.0%	656,697	23.7%	1,293,939	46.6%	618,515	40.9%	6.2%
Employee related costs	466,205	108,070	23.2%	77,748	16.7%	185,818	39.9%	96,266	48.1%	(19.2%)
Remuneration of councillors	25,481	6,495	25.5%	6,251	24.5%	12,746	50.0%	6,145	50.2%	1.7%
Debt impairment	103,295	9,422	9.1%	-	-	9,422	9.1%	9,422	40.3%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	421,264	24,269	5.8%	24,269	5.8%	48,537	11.5%	24,269	44.6%	-
Finance charges	48,232	842	1.7%	-	-	842	1.7%	5,820	258.9%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	1,020,657	372,723	36.5%	350,075	34.3%	722,798	70.8%	337,870	23.2%	3.6%
Other Materials	161,126	37,280	23.1%	46,687	29.0%	83,977	52.1%	41,582	188.1%	12.3%
Contracted services	203,285	31,757	15.6%	59,386	29.2%	91,143	44.8%	33,256	42.5%	78.6%
Transfers and grants	476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	323,721	46,374	14.3%	92,282	28.5%	138,656	42.8%	63,884	43.6%	44.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	21,869	103,291		(43,404)		59,887		(35,289)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	19,028	-	-	-	19,028	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	21,869	122,319		(43,404)		78,915		(35,289)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	21,869	122,319		(43,404)		78,915		(35,289)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	21,869	122,319		(43,404)		78,915		(35,289)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21,869	122,319		(43,404)		78,915		(35,289)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	1,363,579	186,315	13.7%	296,166	21.7%	482,480	35.4%	136,404	19.9%	117.1%
Source of Finance										
National Government	673,816	140,490	20.8%	138,962	20.6%	279,452	41.5%	116,864	27.9%	18.9%
Provincial Government	2,811	18	0.6%	86	3.0%	104	3.7%	129	3.5%	(33.5%)
District Municipality	1,897	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	-	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	678,524	140,508	20.7%	139,048	20.5%	279,556	41.2%	117,110	27.7%	18.7%
Borrowing	228,325	4,746	2.1%	10,402	4.6%	15,148	6.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	456,730	41,061	9.0%	146,716	32.1%	187,777	41.1%	19,284	8.8%	660.4%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1,363,579	186,315	13.7%	296,166	21.7%	482,480	35.4%	136,404	19.9%	117.1%
Governance and Administration	25,911	5,483	21.2%	2,322	9.0%	7,805	30.1%	7,799	18.2%	(70.2%)
Executive & Council	1,061	104	9.8%	255	24.0%	359	33.8%	14	1%	1,668.1%
Budget & Treasury Office	375	292	77.8%	49	13.1%	341	90.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	24,475	5,087	20.8%	2,018	8.2%	7,105	29.0%	7,785	48.9%	(74.1%)
Community and Public Safety	69,317	6,332	9.1%	5,089	7.3%	11,421	16.5%	1,839	18.4%	(76.8%)
Community & Social Services	5,345	1,530	28.6%	1,428	26.7%	2,959	55.4%	592	18.3%	141.3%
Sport And Recreation	15,028	4,440	29.5%	2,463	16.3%	6,922	46.1%	356	3.7%	597.1%
Public Safety	15,944	362	2.3%	1,178	7.4%	1,540	9.7%	891	36.8%	32.3%
Housing	33,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	694,955	100,261	14.4%	218,757	31.5%	319,018	45.9%	101,211	24.2%	116.1%
Planning and Development	36,414	6,871	18.9%	5,375	14.8%	12,246	33.6%	1,322	6.0%	306.7%
Road Transport	657,111	93,098	14.2%	213,194	32.4%	306,291	46.6%	99,890	25.7%	113.4%
Environmental Protection	1,430	292	20.4%	188	13.2%	480	33.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	573,396	74,239	12.9%	69,998	12.2%	144,236	25.2%	25,555	13.4%	173.9%
Electricity	212,150	7,221	3.4%	12,731	6.0%	19,952	9.4%	14,135	26.8%	(9.9%)
Water	201,916	15,356	7.6%	30,689	15.2%	46,045	22.8%	2,580	5.2%	1,089.7%
Waste Water Management	90,222	7,726	8.6%	22,251	24.7%	29,977	33.2%	8,285	13.5%	168.6%
Waste Management	69,107	43,936	63.6%	4,327	6.3%	48,262	69.8%	556	2.1%	677.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14										Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	3,262,873	951,269	29.2%	680,431	20.9%	1,631,700	50.0%	874,453	50.0%	(22.2%)	
Ratepayers and other	2,031,348	643,403	27.2%	397,180	19.5%	960,584	47.3%	435,463	37.0%	(8.3%)	
Government - operating	336,583	124,664	37.0%	97,224	28.9%	221,888	65.9%	75,004	66.3%	29.6%	
Government - capital	676,827	230,000	34.0%	166,000	24.5%	396,000	58.5%	324,154	88.8%	(48.9%)	
Interest	217,313	33,202	15.3%	20,027	9.2%	53,228	24.5%	39,832	57.8%	(49.7%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(2,248,164)	(716,917)	31.9%	(670,289)	28.8%	(1,387,206)	61.7%	(587,726)	42.8%	14.0%	
Suppliers and employees	(2,200,456)	(716,784)	32.6%	(670,211)	30.5%	(1,386,994)	63.0%	(581,794)	48.6%	15.2%	
Finance charges	(48,232)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,820)	91.8%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(476)	(133)	27.9%	(79)	16.8%	(212)	44.5%	(112)	1%	(29.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1,013,709	234,352	23.1%	10,141	1.0%	244,494	24.1%	286,727	74.5%	(96.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	100,072	6,066	6.1%	5,788	5.8%	11,853	11.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	100,072	6,066	6.1%	5,788	5.8%	11,853	11.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1,363,578)	(186,315)	13.7%	(296,166)	21.7%	(482,480)	35.4%	(136,404)	19.9%	117.1%	
Capital assets	(1,363,578)	(186,315)	13.7%	(296,166)	21.7%	(482,480)	35.4%	(136,404)	19.9%	117.1%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1,263,507)	(180,249)	14.3%	(290,378)	23.0%	(470,627)	37.2%	(136,404)	23.1%	112.9%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	247,526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2.7%)	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	228,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	19,201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2.7%)	-	
Payments	(43,412)	(4,002)	9.2%	(4,368)	10.1%	(8,370)	19.3%	(2,841)	55.5%	53.7%	
Repayment of borrowing	(43,412)	(4,002)	9.2%	(4,368)	10.1%	(8,370)	19.3%	(2,841)	55.5%	53.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	204,114	(4,002)	(2.0%)	(4,368)	(2.1%)	(8,370)	(4.1%)	(2,841)	(184.6%)	53.7%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(45,684)	50,102	(109.7%)	(284,605)	623.0%	(234,503)	513.3%	147,481	(362.5%)	(293.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	918,599	881,546	95.0%	931,648	101.4%	881,546	96.0%	1,094,810	101.3%	(14.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	872,915	931,648	106.7%	647,043	74.1%	647,043	74.1%	1,242,292	151.3%	(47.9%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	31,203	5.4%	16,861	2.9%	12,529	2.2%	516,973	89.5%	577,565	29.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	113,576	32.8%	73,173	21.2%	17,938	5.2%	141,166	40.8%	345,852	17.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	13,455	7.8%	7,568	4.6%	3,572	2.1%	147,404	85.5%	172,399	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6,608	4.7%	4,892	3.5%	3,571	2.5%	126,070	89.3%	141,141	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	7,177	4.1%	5,499	3.2%	3,751	2.2%	156,513	90.5%	172,939	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	328	4.0%	241	2.9%	190	2.3%	7,473	90.8%	6,231	4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrears Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4,488	9%	2,196	4%	4,535	9%	501,221	97.8%	512,431	26.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	176,834	9.2%	110,819	5.7%	46,085	2.4%	1,596,820	82.7%	1,930,558	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3,369	5.4%	1,707	2.7%	1,100	1.8%	56,093	90.1%	62,270	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	99,099	33.5%	60,593	20.5%	14,180	4.8%	121,910	41.2%	295,781	15.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	54,807	3.7%	42,300	2.9%	26,964	1.8%	1,352,033	91.6%	1,476,104	76.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	19,559	20.3%	6,219	6.5%	3,841	4.0%	86,784	69.3%	96,403	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	176,834	9.2%	110,819	5.7%	46,085	2.4%	1,596,820	82.7%	1,930,558	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	668	67.2%	124	12.5%	-	-	201	20.3%	993	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	668	67.2%	124	12.5%	-	-	201	20.3%	993	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Malese Kiddo Mako	014 590 3551
Financial Manager	Ms Shembile G. Molefe	014 590 3129

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: KGETLENGRIVIER (NW374)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	117,681	26,974	22.9%	42,048	35.7%	69,022	58.7%	15,566	45.9%	170.1%
Property rates	4,858	1,115	22.9%	1,205	24.8%	2,319	47.7%	1,109	50.0%	8.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	32,004	8,140	25.4%	5,630	17.6%	13,770	43.0%	5,728	42.7%	(1.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	7,888	1,474	18.7%	9,316	118.1%	10,790	136.8%	1,307	36.5%	612.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3,442	766	22.3%	771	22.4%	1,537	44.7%	719	44.1%	7.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,727	401	23.2%	406	23.5%	807	46.7%	380	46.6%	6.8%
Service charges - other	-	7	-	8	-	15	-	5	2%	80.1%
Rental of facilities and equipment	35	4	10.2%	2	5.2%	5	15.4%	2	32.6%	(9.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	1,774	3	2%	5	3%	8	4%	1	1%	637.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4,435	1,684	38.0%	1,756	39.6%	3,440	77.6%	2,866	131.8%	(38.7%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3,675	877	23.9%	469	12.8%	1,347	36.6%	624	20.7%	(24.8%)
Licenses and permits	-	12	156.3%	359	4,813.8%	371	4,970.3%	783	-	(54.1%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	50,066	12,421	24.8%	17,037	34.0%	29,458	58.8%	2,009	47.5%	748.0%
Other own revenue	7,771	69	0.9%	5,085	65.4%	5,154	66.3%	34	59.2%	15,031.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	109,362	20,383	18.6%	23,909	21.9%	44,291	40.5%	18,611	40.1%	28.5%
Employee related costs	35,928	8,643	24.1%	8,952	24.9%	17,605	49.0%	8,473	46.8%	5.8%
Remuneration of councillors	2,946	644	21.8%	628	21.3%	1,272	43.2%	658	57.9%	(4.5%)
Debt impairment	3,742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	1,661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	22,727	4,996	22.0%	4,284	18.8%	9,260	40.7%	6,348	71.1%	(32.8%)
Other Materials	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	6,345	934	14.7%	1,545	24.4%	2,479	39.1%	250	6.9%	518.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	35,930	5,165	14.4%	8,509	23.7%	13,675	38.1%	2,881	26.7%	195.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	8,319	6,591		18,139		24,730		(3,045)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	7,000	-	-	-	7,000	-	9,773	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	8,319	13,591		18,139		31,730		6,728		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	8,319	13,591		18,139		31,730		6,728		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	8,319	13,591		18,139		31,730		6,728		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	8,319	13,591		18,139		31,730		6,728		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	29,524	8,368	28.3%	4,892	16.6%	13,260	44.9%	2,862	35.5%	70.9%
National Government	29,524	3,977	13.5%	2,330	7.9%	6,307	21.4%	2,862	60.5%	(18.6%)
Provincial Government	-	4,391	-	1,162	-	5,553	-	-	1.9%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	1,372	-	1,372	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	29,524	8,368	28.3%	4,884	16.5%	13,232	44.8%	2,862	38.1%	69.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	29	-	29	-	-	5.4%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	29,524	8,368	28.3%	4,892	16.6%	13,260	44.9%	2,862	35.5%	70.9%
Governance and Administration	910	-	-	29	3.2%	29	3.2%	77	20.7%	(62.4%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77	24.4%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	29	-	29	-	-	1.9%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91.5%
Community and Public Safety	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	8.0%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	8.0%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	13,514	5,508	40.8%	2,462	18.2%	7,970	59.0%	2,138	127.9%	15.1%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	13,514	5,508	40.8%	2,462	18.2%	7,970	59.0%	2,138	127.9%	15.1%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	14,100	2,860	20.3%	2,402	17.0%	5,262	37.3%	551	6.0%	335.9%
Electricity	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	551	68.5%	(100.0%)
Water	8,500	2,860	33.6%	2,402	28.3%	5,262	61.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	2,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11.6%	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14										Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	145,757	39,132	26.8%	32,869	22.6%	72,001	49.4%	28,046	58.9%	17.2%	
Relay payers and other	57,546	19,548	34.0%	12,302	21.4%	31,850	55.3%	15,648	78.0%	(21.4%)	
Government - operating	51,883	12,421	23.9%	20,435	39.4%	32,856	63.3%	2,309	50.8%	785.0%	
Government - capital	35,248	7,000	19.9%	-	-	7,000	19.9%	9,773	30.9%	(100.0%)	
Interest	1,080	162	15.0%	132	12.2%	294	27.2%	315	114.1%	(56.1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(108,349)	(26,076)	24.1%	(29,361)	27.1%	(55,436)	51.2%	(15,113)	53.4%	94.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(108,349)	(26,076)	24.1%	(29,361)	27.1%	(55,436)	51.2%	(15,113)	74.9%	94.3%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	37,408	13,056	34.9%	3,509	9.4%	16,564	44.3%	12,933	80.2%	(72.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	4,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	4,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(44,416)	(8,368)	18.8%	(4,774)	10.7%	(13,142)	29.6%	(3,657)	35.7%	30.5%	
Capital assets	(44,416)	(8,368)	18.8%	(4,774)	10.7%	(13,142)	29.6%	(3,657)	35.7%	30.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(40,067)	(8,368)	20.9%	(4,774)	11.9%	(13,142)	32.8%	(3,657)	40.2%	30.5%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2,659)	4,688	(176.3%)	(1,265)	47.6%	3,423	(128.7%)	9,276	(374.9%)	(113.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	1,175	-	5,862	-	1,175	-	1,836	-	23.6%	219.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(2,659)	5,862	(220.5%)	4,597	(172.8%)	4,597	(172.8%)	11,112	(2,137.8%)	(68.8%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9,219	29.8%	437	1.4%	465	1.5%	20,769	67.2%	30,880	32.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	2,498	16.7%	1,518	10.2%	1,088	7.3%	9,830	65.8%	14,935	15.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(32)	(0.6%)	330	6.1%	299	5.5%	4,796	88.9%	5,393	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	127	1.3%	231	2.4%	224	2.4%	8,921	93.9%	9,502	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	67	1.2%	127	2.3%	120	2.2%	5,125	94.2%	5,439	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(9)	(0.10%)	-	-	-	-	94	110.0%	86	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	314	1.1%	529	1.8%	514	1.8%	27,241	95.3%	28,598	30.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(2,750)	8,822.5%	40	(129.0%)	9	(27.2%)	2,680	(8,566.3%)	(31)	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9,424	9.9%	3,212	3.4%	2,716	2.9%	79,456	83.8%	94,810	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(60)	(2.0%)	207	6.8%	167	5.5%	2,739	89.7%	3,052	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1,013	12.0%	867	7.9%	471	5.6%	6,311	74.6%	8,462	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	10,000	12.8%	1,949	2.5%	1,790	2.3%	64,285	82.4%	78,023	82.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	(1,528)	(29.0%)	389	7.4%	290	5.5%	6,121	116.1%	5,272	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9,424	9.9%	3,212	3.4%	2,716	2.9%	79,456	83.8%	94,810	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	3,471	31.5%	7,534	68.5%	11,005	52.1%
Bulk Water	126	2.5%	193	3.9%	125	2.5%	4,556	91.1%	4,999	23.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	52	1.3%	302	7.7%	202	5.1%	3,364	85.9%	3,940	18.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	8	7%	12	1.1%	1,101	98.2%	1,121	5.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	20	35.9%	36	84.1%	56	3%
Total	178	8%	503	2.4%	3,829	18.1%	16,611	78.6%	21,122	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sipho Ngwenya(Acting)	014 543 20415
Financial Manager	Thabo Ben Mofhogane	014 543 2004

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MOSES KOTANE (NW375)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	403,356	136,620	33.9%	122,206	30.3%	258,826	64.2%	110,087	62.9%	11.0%
Operating Revenue	34,146	8,695	25.5%	8,700	25.5%	17,394	50.9%	8,243	44.5%	5.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	69,790	15,361	22.0%	19,295	27.6%	34,656	49.7%	16,060	44.1%	20.0%
Service charges - water revenue	3,082	624	20.3%	598	19.4%	1,223	39.7%	641	87.5%	(6.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	5,337	1,368	25.6%	1,368	25.6%	2,736	51.3%	1,215	44.4%	12.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	8,600	2,663	31.0%	2,093	24.3%	4,757	55.3%	2,546	116.4%	(17.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11,000	3,737	34.0%	4,248	38.6%	7,985	72.6%	2,763	42.5%	53.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	6,700	433	6.5%	1,750	26.1%	2,184	32.6%	661	31.2%	164.7%
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	262,903	103,449	39.3%	83,560	31.8%	187,009	71.1%	62,266	65.3%	34.2%
Other own revenue	1,798	290	16.1%	592	32.9%	882	49.0%	15,851	838.8%	(96.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	470,853	89,311	19.0%	120,212	25.5%	209,523	44.5%	102,389	41.6%	17.4%
Employee related costs	129,379	27,288	21.1%	31,692	24.5%	58,980	45.6%	24,957	42.2%	27.0%
Remuneration of councillors	16,213	4,198	23.0%	4,230	23.2%	8,428	46.3%	3,967	45.6%	6.1%
Debt impairment	43,174	10,794	25.0%	7,196	16.7%	17,989	41.7%	10,346	50.0%	(36.4%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	86,691	21,673	25.0%	21,673	25.0%	43,345	50.0%	17,100	48.9%	26.1%
Finance charges	9,465	189	2.0%	4,631	48.9%	4,820	50.9%	3,748	37.6%	23.6%
Bulk purchases	42,510	6,064	14.3%	9,036	21.3%	15,100	35.5%	13,519	41.5%	(33.2%)
Other Materials	24,117	2,319	9.6%	8,629	35.8%	10,947	45.4%	3,530	24.8%	144.4%
Contracted services	25,129	3,410	13.6%	6,326	25.2%	9,736	38.7%	8,476	43.9%	(25.4%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	92,175	13,377	14.5%	26,800	29.1%	40,177	43.6%	16,638	36.4%	61.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(67,497)	47,309		1,994		49,303		7,698		
Transfers recognised - capital	120,041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	146,441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	198,985	47,309		1,994		49,303		7,698		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	198,985	47,309		1,994		49,303		7,698		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	198,985	47,309		1,994		49,303		7,698		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	198,985	47,309		1,994		49,303		7,698		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	146,441	51,871	35.4%	29,736	20.3%	81,607	55.7%	23,186	27.5%	28.2%
Source of Finance	120,041	46,413	38.7%	25,207	21.0%	71,620	59.7%	22,370	34.1%	12.7%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	120,041	46,413	38.7%	25,207	21.0%	71,620	59.7%	22,512	34.2%	12.0%
Borrowing	19,900	3,058	15.4%	4,312	21.7%	7,370	37.0%	332	1.3%	1,199.6%
Internally generated funds	6,500	2,400	36.9%	216	3.3%	2,616	40.3%	342	6.7%	(36.8%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	26,130	9,261	35.4%	8,549	32.7%	17,810	68.2%	1,323	92.3%	546.3%
Governance and Administration	330	95	28.9%	49	14.8%	144	43.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	500	108	21.7%	-	-	108	21.7%	99	20.2%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	25,300	9,057	35.8%	8,500	33.6%	17,557	69.4%	1,224	126.6%	594.5%
Corporate Services	13,270	17,484	131.6%	3,497	26.4%	20,982	156.1%	5,663	32.6%	(58.2%)
Community and Public Safety	9,270	169	1.8%	-	-	169	1.8%	1,300	111.9%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	4,000	17,316	432.9%	3,497	87.4%	20,813	520.3%	2,002	2,592.6%	74.7%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	43,141	15,777	36.6%	11,666	27.0%	27,443	63.6%	9,108	34.1%	28.1%
Planning and Development	-	145	-	-	-	145	-	159	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	43,141	15,632	36.2%	11,666	27.0%	27,298	63.3%	8,949	33.8%	30.4%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	63,900	9,349	14.6%	6,023	9.4%	15,373	24.1%	7,093	16.5%	(15.1%)
Electricity	31,900	4,362	13.8%	1,845	5.8%	6,236	19.6%	3,317	21.3%	(44.4%)
Water	26,500	4,181	15.8%	3,465	13.2%	7,666	28.9%	3,716	33.0%	(7.7%)
Waste Water Management	5,500	777	14.1%	893	16.2%	1,470	26.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	474,773	148,530	31.3%	158,353	33.4%	306,883	64.6%	95,061	46.6%	66.6%	
Ratepayers and other	76,079	25,920	34.1%	39,223	51.6%	65,143	85.6%	17,716	42.3%	121.4%	
Government - operating	262,903	112,143	42.7%	81,745	31.1%	193,888	73.7%	74,768	70.4%	9.3%	
Government - capital	120,041	10,000	8.3%	35,000	29.2%	45,000	37.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	15,750	467	3.0%	2,385	15.1%	2,853	18.1%	2,577	117.5%	(7.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(335,362)	(76,632)	22.9%	(102,258)	30.5%	(178,890)	53.3%	(90,411)	49.4%	13.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(335,362)	(76,443)	22.8%	(97,627)	29.1%	(174,069)	51.9%	(86,663)	49.8%	12.7%	
Finance charges	-	(189)	-	(4,631)	-	(4,820)	-	(3,748)	37.3%	23.6%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	139,411	71,899	51.6%	56,095	40.2%	127,994	91.8%	4,650	40.2%	1,106.2%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,187	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,187	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(146,441)	(49,552)	33.8%	(29,718)	20.3%	(79,271)	54.1%	(23,186)	27.5%	28.2%	
Capital assets	(146,441)	(49,552)	33.8%	(29,718)	20.3%	(79,271)	54.1%	(23,186)	27.5%	28.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(146,441)	(49,552)	33.8%	(29,718)	20.3%	(79,271)	54.1%	24,001	(43.2%)	(223.8%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	19,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	19,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(9,159)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(9,159)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	10,741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3,711	22,346	602.1%	26,377	710.7%	48,723	1,312.8%	28,651	42,528.0%	(7.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	21,462	173,799	809.6%	196,145	913.9%	173,799	809.6%	229,700	655.7%	(14.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	25,173	196,145	778.2%	222,522	884.0%	222,522	884.0%	258,351	1,247.6%	(13.9%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6,519	8.2%	6,802	8.5%	5,078	6.4%	61,459	77.0%	79,658	43.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2,545	9.9%	1,413	5.9%	1,367	5.3%	20,281	79.2%	25,596	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	221	8.0%	171	6.2%	177	6.4%	2,187	79.4%	2,756	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	514	4.2%	512	4.2%	508	4.2%	10,666	87.4%	12,200	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts	1,473	5.0%	1,404	4.8%	1,369	4.7%	25,100	85.5%	29,346	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,281	100.0%	33,281	18.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11,271	6.2%	10,302	5.8%	8,489	4.6%	152,975	83.6%	183,037	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	903	7.9%	615	5.4%	752	6.6%	9,137	80.1%	11,407	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4,620	6.1%	3,813	5.0%	2,210	2.9%	65,379	86.0%	76,023	41.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	5,718	6.0%	5,848	6.2%	5,504	5.8%	77,646	82.0%	94,716	51.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	31	3.4%	25	2.8%	22	2.5%	813	91.3%	891	5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11,271	6.2%	10,302	5.8%	8,489	4.6%	152,975	83.6%	183,037	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	340	6.8%	3	.1%	9	.2%	4,657	93.0%	5,009	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	340	6.8%	3	.1%	9	.2%	4,657	93.0%	5,009	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms S R Dinoo	014 555 1306
Financial Manager	Ms Olga Ndlovu	014 555 1332

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA (DC38)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	455,663	178,551	39.2%	148,204	32.5%	326,755	71.7%	115,694	66.0%	28.1%	
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	104	-	290	-	393	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	443,936	177,999	40.1%	147,669	33.3%	325,668	73.4%	112,624	68.2%	31.1%	
Other own revenue	11,727	448	3.8%	243	2.1%	692	5.9%	3,071	92.0%	(92.1%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	401,960	117,213	29.2%	217,146	54.0%	334,360	83.2%	108,876	56.3%	99.4%	
Employee related costs	175,000	51,539	29.5%	62,166	35.5%	113,705	65.0%	48,322	62.1%	28.6%	
Remuneration of councillors	10,000	2,264	22.6%	2,462	24.6%	4,726	47.3%	2,715	55.9%	(9.3%)	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	7,000	-	-	-	-	50,400	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	28,750	10,824	36.4%	12,061	40.5%	22,885	76.9%	14,728	77.0%	(18.1%)	
Contracted services	9,850	3,793	38.5%	1,974	20.0%	5,767	58.5%	2,389	15.1%	(17.3%)	
Transfers and grants	36,500	2,008	5.5%	9,626	26.4%	11,634	31.9%	8,689	83.0%	10.8%	
Other expenditure	131,860	46,786	35.5%	78,457	59.5%	125,243	95.0%	32,033	51.0%	144.9%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	53,703	61,337		(68,942)		(7,604)		6,818			
Transfers recognised - capital	338,102	14,001	4.1%	58,359	17.3%	72,361	21.4%	46,603	16.0%	25.2%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	391,805	75,339		(10,583)		64,756		53,421			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	391,805	75,339		(10,583)		64,756		53,421			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	391,805	75,339		(10,583)		64,756		53,421			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	391,805	75,339		(10,583)		64,756		53,421			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	330,305	65,500	19.8%	93,705	28.4%	159,205	48.2%	133,562	55.4%	(29.8%)	
Source of Finance											
National Government	196,802	44,549	22.6%	63,284	32.1%	107,833	54.8%	108,547	81.4%	(41.7%)	
Provincial Government	71,200	3,399	4.8%	3,854	5.4%	7,253	10.2%	4,162	8.1%	(7.4%)	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	268,102	47,948	17.9%	67,138	25.0%	115,086	42.9%	112,709	60.6%	(40.4%)	
Borrowing	8,500	6,794	79.9%	-	-	6,794	79.9%	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	53,703	10,758	20.0%	25,822	48.1%	36,580	68.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	745	-	745	-	20,853	205.0%	(96.4%)	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	330,305	65,500	19.8%	93,705	28.4%	159,205	48.2%	133,562	55.4%	(29.8%)	
Governance and Administration	281,797	61,415	21.8%	80,973	28.7%	142,387	50.5%	121,034	61.7%	(33.1%)	
Executive & Council	272,797	53,902	19.8%	73,576	27.0%	127,478	46.7%	103,356	60.2%	(28.8%)	
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,100	-	(100.0%)	
Corporate Services	9,000	7,513	83.5%	7,396	82.2%	14,909	165.7%	578	19.2%	1,180.5%	
Community and Public Safety	8,200	-	-	2,567	31.3%	2,567	31.3%	-	61.1%	(100.0%)	
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	7,500	-	-	2,567	34.2%	2,567	34.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	9,985	2,593	26.0%	7,009	70.2%	9,603	96.2%	7,260	-	(3.4%)	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	9,985	2,593	26.0%	7,009	70.2%	9,603	96.2%	7,260	-	(3.4%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	30,323	1,492	4.9%	3,156	10.4%	4,648	15.3%	5,268	19.3%	(40.1%)	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water	30,323	1,492	4.9%	3,156	10.4%	4,648	15.3%	5,268	19.3%	(40.1%)	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	793,785	337,798	42.6%	387,483	48.8%	725,281	91.4%	350,179	108.4%	10.7%	
Ratepayers and other	11,727	52,826	451.3%	105,176	898.9%	158,102	1,348.2%	10,739	188.4%	879.3%	
Government - operating	443,936	186,547	42.0%	148,472	33.4%	335,019	75.5%	114,837	69.1%	29.3%	
Government - capital	338,102	98,326	29.1%	133,760	39.6%	232,086	68.6%	44,603	48.0%	199.9%	
Interest	-	-	-	74	-	74	-	180,000	3,000.5%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(401,960)	(226,804)	56.4%	(270,541)	67.3%	(497,345)	123.7%	(207,220)	174.1%	30.6%	
Suppliers and employees	(365,460)	(223,067)	61.0%	(263,254)	72.0%	(486,321)	133.1%	(197,070)	184.5%	33.6%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(36,500)	(3,737)	10.2%	(7,287)	20.0%	(11,023)	30.2%	(10,150)	44.6%	(28.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	391,805	110,994	28.3%	116,942	28.8%	227,936	58.2%	142,959	49.3%	(18.2%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(330,305)	(139,090)	42.1%	(108,765)	32.9%	(247,855)	75.0%	(155,160)	54.9%	(29.9%)	
Capital assets	(330,305)	(139,090)	42.1%	(108,765)	32.9%	(247,855)	75.0%	(155,160)	54.9%	(29.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(330,305)	(139,090)	42.1%	(108,765)	32.9%	(247,855)	75.0%	(155,160)	54.9%	(29.9%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	8,500	62,594	736.4%	10,865	127.8%	73,458	864.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	8,500	62,594	736.4%	10,865	127.8%	73,458	864.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(70,000)	(25,223)	36.0%	(25,177)	36.0%	(50,400)	72.0%	(97)	-	25,734.0%	
Repayment of borrowing	(70,000)	(25,223)	36.0%	(25,177)	36.0%	(50,400)	72.0%	(97)	-	25,734.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(61,500)	37,370	(60.8%)	(14,312)	23.3%	23,058	(37.5%)	(97)	-	14,565.6%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held		9,274		(6,135)		3,139		(12,298)		(50.1%)	
Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin	-	(74)	-	9,200	-	(74)	-	19,089	22.2%	(51.8%)	
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end	-	8,200	-	3,065	-	3,065	-	6,791	18.2%	(54.9%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	2,636	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,636	5.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2,206	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,206	4.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	32,031	68.8%	3,180	6.8%	169	4%	11,182	24.0%	46,563	90.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	100.0%	27	1%
Other	1	.4%	-	-	-	-	163	99.6%	164	3%
Total	36,874	71.5%	3,180	6.2%	169	3%	11,372	22.0%	51,595	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M E Mojaki	018 381 9404
Financial Manager	Mr W Molekale	018 381 9441

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RATLOU (NW381)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	84,508	73,596	87.1%	32,423	38.4%	106,019	125.5%	19,576	71.6%	65.6%
Property rates	3,310	3,053	92.2%	-	-	3,053	92.2%	-	137.7%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,200	304	25.3%	307	25.6%	611	50.9%	320	54.7%	(4.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	36.7%
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	78,448	44,235	56.4%	24,949	31.8%	69,184	88.2%	18,848	70.4%	32.4%
Other own revenue	250	26,004	10,401.7%	6,960	2,784.2%	32,965	13,185.9%	406	538.5%	1,613.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	206	-	206	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	79,967	24,861	31.1%	25,941	32.4%	50,802	63.5%	24,420	60.0%	6.2%
Employee related costs	34,234	8,454	24.7%	10,308	30.1%	18,762	54.8%	9,594	55.3%	7.4%
Remuneration of councillors	8,450	2,021	23.9%	2,012	23.8%	4,033	47.7%	2,082	52.8%	(3.4%)
Debt impairment	3,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,512	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	990	477	48.2%	249	25.1%	726	73.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	5,310	2,817	53.0%	800	15.1%	3,617	68.1%	1,722	109.7%	(53.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	26,773	11,093	41.4%	12,218	45.6%	23,310	87.1%	7,509	58.5%	62.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	354	-	354	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4,541	48,734		6,482		55,217		(4,844)		
Transfers recognised - capital	28,671	2,000	7.0%	9,000	31.4%	11,000	38.4%	9,123	79.5%	(1.3%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	33,212	50,734		15,482		66,217		4,279		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	33,212	50,734		15,482		66,217		4,279		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	33,212	50,734		15,482		66,217		4,279		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	33,212	50,734		15,482		66,217		4,279		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	33,211	9,348	28.1%	7,796	23.5%	17,144	51.6%	6,693	41.1%	16.5%
National Government	24,671	7,497	30.4%	7,099	28.8%	14,596	59.2%	5,735	49.8%	23.8%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	1,837	-	-	-	1,837	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	24,671	9,333	37.8%	7,099	28.8%	16,433	66.6%	5,735	49.8%	23.8%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	8,540	14	2%	696	8.2%	711	8.3%	958	-	(27.3%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	33,211	9,348	28.1%	7,796	23.5%	17,144	51.6%	6,693	41.1%	16.5%
Governance and Administration	3,490	-	-	688	19.7%	688	19.7%	1,595	149.8%	(56.9%)
Executive & Council	1,840	-	-	119	6.5%	119	6.5%	1,110	187.9%	(89.2%)
Budget & Treasury Office	180	-	-	44	24.6%	44	24.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	1,470	-	-	524	35.6%	524	35.6%	464	95.0%	8.1%
Community and Public Safety	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	29,631	9,348	31.5%	7,108	24.0%	16,456	55.5%	5,099	37.3%	39.4%
Planning and Development	29,631	9,348	31.5%	7,108	24.0%	16,456	55.5%	5,099	37.3%	39.4%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	106,368	65,832	61.9%	62,544	58.8%	128,376	120.7%	57,060	114.7%	9.6%	
Ratepayers and other	1,950	14,597	748.8%	28,595	1,468.4%	43,192	2,215.0%	29,035	1,348.9%	(1.5%)	
Government - operating	78,447	49,235	62.8%	24,949	31.8%	74,184	94.6%	18,902	70.5%	32.0%	
Government - capital	24,671	2,000	8.1%	9,000	36.5%	11,000	44.6%	9,123	79.5%	(1.3%)	
Interest	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(75,757)	(73,874)	97.5%	(54,564)	72.0%	(128,438)	169.5%	(43,071)	166.9%	26.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(75,757)	(73,874)	97.5%	(54,564)	72.0%	(128,438)	169.5%	(43,071)	166.9%	26.7%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	30,611	(8,043)	(26.3%)	7,981	26.1%	(62)	(2%)	13,989	(9.6%)	(42.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	206	-	206	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of FPE	-	-	-	206	-	206	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(33,211)	(7,620)	22.9%	(8,763)	26.4%	(16,403)	49.4%	(6,129)	48.8%	43.3%	
Capital assets	(33,211)	(7,620)	22.9%	(8,763)	26.4%	(16,403)	49.4%	(6,129)	48.8%	43.3%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(33,211)	(7,620)	22.9%	(8,557)	25.6%	(16,198)	48.8%	(6,129)	48.8%	39.9%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2,600)	(15,663)	602.4%	(597)	23.0%	(16,260)	625.4%	7,859	-	(107.8%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2,600)	(15,663)	602.4%	(597)	23.0%	(16,260)	625.4%	7,859	-	(107.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	24,831	17,549	70.7%	1,886	7.6%	17,549	70.7%	5,654	91.3%	(66.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	22,231	1,886	8.5%	1,289	5.8%	1,289	5.8%	13,514	40.6%	(80.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electri	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(254)	(2.8%)	(977)	(3.3%)	(45)	(1.5%)	9,539	106.7%	8,942	84.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	46	2.9%	(79)	(4.9%)	34	2.1%	1,618	99.9%	1,619	15.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amser Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(208)	(2.0%)	(378)	(3.6%)	(12)	(1%)	11,157	105.6%	10,561	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	10	5.2%	2	9%	5	2.8%	171	91.1%	187	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(242)	(2.4%)	(899)	(3.9%)	(44)	(4%)	10,683	106.7%	10,008	94.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	24	6.6%	11	3.1%	27	7.4%	303	83.0%	365	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(208)	(2.0%)	(378)	(3.6%)	(12)	(1%)	11,157	105.6%	10,561	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(198)	165.5%	79	(66.0%)	(3)	2.4%	2	(1.9%)	(120)	(96.6%)
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	120	49.3%	(8)	(3.3%)	(294)	(121.0%)	426	175.1%	243	196.6%
Total	(78)	(63.1%)	71	57.2%	(297)	(240.3%)	428	346.1%	124	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Glen Lekomanyane	018 330 7000
Financial Manager	Patience Leburu	018 330 7005

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: TSWAING (NW382)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	142,986	39,383	27.5%	15,800	11.0%	55,182	38.6%	13,545	42.5%	16.6%	
Operating Revenue	142,986	39,383	27.5%	15,800	11.0%	55,182	38.6%	13,545	42.5%	16.6%	
Property rates	10,174	2,585	25.2%	1,637	16.1%	4,202	41.3%	2,266	52.4%	(27.8%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	979	-	979	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges - electricity revenue	35,076	6,359	18.1%	8,195	17.5%	12,494	35.6%	3,739	27.6%	53.8%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6,021	1,708	28.4%	1,840	30.6%	3,549	58.9%	1,110	13.1%	55.9%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	5,039	1,753	34.8%	2,740	54.4%	4,493	89.2%	844	71.6%	224.5%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	6,424	1,516	23.6%	629	9.8%	2,145	33.4%	2,039	46.3%	(69.2%)	
Service charges - other	-	55	-	48	-	103	-	62	-	(22.2%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	545	297	54.5%	83	15.2%	380	69.7%	819	158.9%	(89.9%)	
Interest earned - external investments	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84.4%	-	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%)	
Fines	946	27	2.9%	53	5.6%	81	8.5%	8	9%	544.4%	
Licences and permits	679	440	64.8%	716	105.6%	1,156	170.3%	419	-	71.1%	
Agency services	1,181	-	-	107	9.1%	107	9.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	71,749	24,367	34.0%	-	-	24,367	34.0%	-	43.5%	-	
Other own revenue	4,071	295	7.3%	842	20.7%	1,137	27.9%	2,237	-	(62.4%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	142,486	33,819	23.7%	29,469	20.7%	63,288	44.4%	30,380	59.1%	(3.0%)	
Employee related costs	62,704	18,005	28.7%	16,067	25.6%	34,072	54.3%	13,207	50.8%	21.7%	
Remuneration of councillors	7,974	1,941	24.3%	1,989	24.9%	3,930	49.3%	1,745	44.1%	14.0%	
Debt impairment	5,534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	29,364	6,478	22.1%	3,341	11.4%	9,819	33.4%	6,209	63.6%	(46.2%)	
Bulk purchases	4,469	539	12.1%	1,168	26.1%	1,707	38.2%	871	4.4%	34.0%	
Other Materials	4,408	660	15.0%	252	5.7%	912	20.7%	18	4%	1,283.5%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	254	-	254	-	4,353	-	(94.2%)	
Other expenditure	27,094	6,197	22.9%	6,398	23.6%	12,595	46.5%	3,977	474.0%	60.9%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	500	5,564		(13,669)		(8,106)		(16,836)			
Transfers recognised - capital	43,315	10,500	24.2%	2,000	4.6%	12,500	28.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	7,150	-	12,670	-	19,820	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	43,815	23,213		1,001		24,214		(16,836)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	43,815	23,213		1,001		24,214		(16,836)			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	43,815	23,213		1,001		24,214		(16,836)			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	43,815	23,213		1,001		24,214		(16,836)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	43,815	10,703	24.4%	9,218	21.0%	19,921	45.5%	4,070	15.7%	126.5%	
Source of Finance	43,815	10,703	24.4%	9,218	21.0%	19,921	45.5%	4,070	15.7%	126.5%	
National Government	43,315	10,703	24.7%	9,218	21.3%	19,921	46.0%	4,070	29.9%	126.5%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	43,315	10,703	24.7%	9,218	21.3%	19,921	46.0%	4,070	15.7%	126.5%	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	43,815	10,703	24.4%	9,218	21.0%	19,921	45.5%	4,070	15.7%	126.5%	
Governance and Administration	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,070	-	(100.0%)	
Executive & Council	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,070	-	(100.0%)	
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	7,100	3,850	54.2%	1,126	15.9%	4,977	70.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Community & Social Services	7,100	3,850	54.2%	1,126	15.9%	4,977	70.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	18,907	1,684	8.9%	-	-	1,684	8.9%	-	-	-	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	18,907	1,684	8.9%	-	-	1,684	8.9%	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	17,308	5,168	29.9%	8,092	46.8%	13,260	76.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Electricity	17,308	5,168	29.9%	8,092	46.8%	13,260	76.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	186,242	51,779	27.8%	31,158	16.7%	82,937	44.5%	15,216	33.7%	104.8%	
Ratepayers and other	70,198	16,912	24.1%	16,678	23.8%	33,580	47.8%	13,268	43.2%	22.9%	
Government - operating	71,749	24,367	34.0%	-	-	24,367	34.0%	1,650	44.6%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	43,315	10,500	24.2%	14,480	33.4%	24,980	57.7%	-	3.3%	(100.0%)	
Interest	1,022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63.3%	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(142,486)	(31,631)	22.2%	(28,868)	20.3%	(60,499)	42.5%	(26,682)	47.4%	8.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(142,486)	(31,631)	22.2%	(28,868)	20.3%	(60,499)	42.5%	(26,682)	49.7%	8.2%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	43,756	20,148	46.0%	2,290	5.2%	22,438	51.3%	(11,466)	1.3%	(120.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(43,815)	(10,703)	24.4%	(9,218)	21.0%	(19,921)	45.5%	(4,070)	17.9%	126.5%	
Capital assets	(43,815)	(10,703)	24.4%	(9,218)	21.0%	(19,921)	45.5%	(4,070)	17.9%	126.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(43,434)	(10,703)	24.6%	(9,218)	21.2%	(19,921)	45.9%	(4,070)	14.0%	126.5%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	322	9,445	2,929.5%	(6,928)	(2,148.7%)	2,518	780.9%	(15,536)	60.8%	(55.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(12,155)	(249)	2.1%	9,196	(75.7%)	(249)	2.1%	7,459	(2.7%)	23.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(11,833)	9,196	(77.7%)	2,268	(19.2%)	2,268	(19.2%)	(8,077)	18.8%	(128.0%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	7,166	39.3%	3,927	21.5%	1,566	8.6%	5,587	30.6%	18,247	60.3%
Bulk Water	70	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	2%
PAYE deductions	669	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	669	2.2%
VAT (output less input)	641	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	641	2.1%
Pensions / Retirement	956	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	956	3.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3,602	62.5%	537	9.3%	121	2.1%	1,499	26.0%	5,759	19.0%
Auditor-General	955	27.8%	89	2.6%	42	1.2%	2,372	68.6%	3,458	11.4%
Other	458	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	458	1.5%
Total	14,516	48.0%	4,552	15.0%	1,729	5.7%	9,458	31.3%	30,256	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dion Mera	053 948 0900
Financial Manager	Sello Maroga	053 948 0900

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAFIKENG (NW383)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	499,871	128,537	25.7%	87,386	17.5%	215,924	43.2%	68,001	48.4%	28.5%
Property rates	124,554	30,140	24.2%	10,283	8.3%	40,424	32.5%	26,319	37.4%	(60.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	18,329	4,249	23.2%	11,726	64.0%	15,975	87.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	102,229	17,318	16.9%	13,337	13.0%	30,655	30.0%	19,088	59.3%	(30.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	27,735	5,769	20.8%	3,942	14.2%	9,712	35.0%	4,676	40.6%	(15.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	21,072	5,244	24.9%	3,528	16.7%	8,771	41.6%	4,305	49.2%	(18.1%)
Service charges - other	13,944	260	1.9%	195	1.4%	455	3.3%	261	2.1%	(25.3%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	3,495	183	5.2%	120	3.4%	303	8.7%	215	13.0%	(44.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	1,000	17	1.7%	14	1.4%	31	3.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	16,519	4,555	27.6%	2,997	18.1%	7,552	45.7%	8,188	74.9%	(63.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3,421	533	15.6%	237	6.9%	769	22.5%	761	44.8%	(68.9%)
Licences and permits	4,657	827	17.8%	471	10.1%	1,298	27.9%	834	44.0%	(43.6%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	162,916	58,535	35.9%	40,274	24.7%	98,809	60.7%	2,930	32.8%	1,274.6%
Other own revenue	-	907	-	263	-	1,169	-	423	24.8%	(37.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	479,642	73,330	15.3%	63,036	13.1%	136,366	28.4%	134,744	42.1%	(53.2%)
Employee related costs	196,177	44,343	22.6%	29,468	15.0%	73,812	37.6%	47,663	49.5%	(38.2%)
Remuneration of councillors	19,402	4,537	23.4%	3,006	15.5%	7,544	38.9%	5,747	55.8%	(47.7%)
Debt impairment	51,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	13,504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	3,400	307	9.0%	79	2.3%	386	11.4%	1,186	30.2%	(83.3%)
Bulk purchases	60,400	53	1%	8,063	13.3%	8,116	13.4%	9,916	25.8%	(18.7%)
Other Materials	-	4,391	-	5,191	-	9,582	-	6,115	-	(15.9%)
Contracted services	25,504	3,846	15.1%	4,732	18.6%	8,578	33.6%	3,902	32.6%	(18.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	110,245	15,852	14.4%	12,497	11.3%	28,349	25.7%	60,054	36.1%	(79.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	20,229	55,207		24,350		79,557		(66,744)		
Transfers recognised - capital	55,039	4,000	7.3%	12,000	21.8%	16,000	29.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	75,268	59,207		36,350		95,557		(66,744)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	75,268	59,207		36,350		95,557		(66,744)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	75,268	59,207		36,350		95,557		(66,744)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	75,268	59,207		36,350		95,557		(66,744)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	78,268	8,227	10.5%	7,897	10.1%	16,124	20.6%	3,549	7.3%	122.5%
National Government	55,039	8,145	14.8%	6,595	12.0%	14,739	26.8%	3,549	8.7%	85.8%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	55,039	8,145	14.8%	6,595	12.0%	14,739	26.8%	3,549	8.5%	85.8%
Borrowing	3,000	-	-	440	14.7%	440	14.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	20,229	82	0.4%	862	4.3%	945	4.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	78,268	8,227	10.5%	7,897	10.1%	16,124	20.6%	3,549	7.3%	122.5%
Governance and Administration	24,668	454	1.8%	1,784	7.2%	2,238	9.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	1,200	-	-	1,277	106.4%	1,277	106.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	23,368	24	1%	24	1%	48	2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	100	430	430.1%	483	483.4%	914	913.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	4,500	30	0.7%	549	12.2%	579	12.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	3,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	529	-	529	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	1,400	30	2.1%	20	1.4%	50	3.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	44,400	7,744	17.4%	5,124	11.5%	12,867	29.0%	3,549	9.9%	44.4%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	44,400	7,744	17.4%	5,124	11.5%	12,867	29.0%	3,549	9.9%	44.4%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	4,700	-	-	440	9.4%	440	9.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	4,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	440	-	440	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	499,726	115,438	23.1%	112,539	22.5%	227,978	45.6%	202,004	59,070.6%	(44.3%)
Ratepayers and other	280,771	80,482	21.5%	49,804	17.7%	110,288	38.1%	140,017	53,604.7%	(64.4%)
Government - operating	162,916	41,496	25.5%	41,390	25.4%	82,886	50.9%	27,525	65,697.2%	50.4%
Government - capital	55,039	4,000	7.3%	12,000	21.8%	16,000	29.1%	25,476	59,358.3%	(52.9%)
Interest	1,000	9,461	946.1%	9,345	934.5%	18,805	1,880.5%	8,986	146,182.4%	4.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(412,127)	(74,905)	18.2%	(97,262)	23.6%	(172,167)	41.8%	(122,569)	48,586.5%	(20.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(412,127)	(73,640)	17.9%	(97,262)	23.6%	(170,901)	41.5%	(121,383)	48,821.6%	(19.9%)
Finance charges	-	(1,265)	-	-	-	(1,265)	-	(1,186)	31,528.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	87,599	40,534	46.3%	15,277	17.4%	55,811	63.7%	79,435	88,627.3%	(80.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	0	-	13	-	13	-	31,711	137,256.1%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	0	-	13	-	13	-	(6)	1,269.0%	(319.3%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,717	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(79,500)	(8,227)	10.3%	(10,402)	13.1%	(18,629)	23.4%	(3,549)	7,322.3%	193.1%
Capital assets	(79,500)	(8,227)	10.3%	(10,402)	13.1%	(18,629)	23.4%	(3,549)	7,322.3%	193.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(79,500)	(8,227)	10.3%	(10,389)	13.1%	(18,616)	23.4%	28,162	(348,235.3%)	(138.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/renovating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(5,300)	(1,122)	21.2%	(488)	9.2%	(1,610)	30.4%	(994)	29,790.7%	(50.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	(5,300)	(1,122)	21.2%	(488)	9.2%	(1,610)	30.4%	(994)	29,790.7%	(50.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(5,300)	(1,122)	21.2%	(488)	9.2%	(1,610)	30.4%	(994)	29,787.5%	(50.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2,799	31,185	1,114.2%	4,400	157.2%	35,585	1,271.4%	106,603	138,381.8%	(95.9%)
Cash/cheque equivalents at the year begin:	50,714	160,547	316.6%	191,732	378.1%	160,547	316.6%	40,943	-	368.3%
Cash/cheque equivalents at the year end:	53,513	191,732	358.3%	196,132	368.5%	196,132	368.5%	147,546	122,448.0%	32.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7,495	5.2%	5,781	4.0%	6,153	4.3%	123,572	86.4%	143,001	22.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6,860	3.3%	5,577	2.6%	5,301	2.5%	192,739	91.6%	210,477	33.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2,080	3.8%	1,668	3.0%	1,524	2.8%	49,450	90.4%	54,722	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1,962	3.9%	1,585	3.2%	1,460	2.9%	45,062	90.0%	50,070	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts	3,192	2.0%	3,173	1.9%	3,082	1.9%	154,226	94.2%	163,679	25.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	33	9%	745	20.9%	15	4%	2,771	77.8%	3,564	6%	-	-	-	-
Other	214	3.0%	135	1.9%	26	4%	6,820	94.8%	7,195	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	21,836	3.5%	18,671	3.0%	17,560	2.8%	574,640	90.8%	632,707	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	6,158	2.8%	6,149	2.8%	5,605	2.9%	222,092	92.5%	240,005	37.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6,985	7.6%	5,074	5.5%	4,445	4.8%	75,296	82.0%	91,780	14.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	8,713	2.9%	7,448	2.5%	7,510	2.5%	277,252	92.1%	300,923	47.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	21,836	3.5%	18,671	3.0%	17,560	2.8%	574,640	90.8%	632,707	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	5,392	6.4%	18	-	6,159	7.3%	73,089	86.3%	84,657	91.6%
PAYE deductions	2,045	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,045	2.2%
VAT (output less input)	13	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2,646	46.4%	901	15.6%	808	14.2%	1,344	23.6%	5,698	6.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	10,996	10.9%	918	1.0%	6,967	7.5%	74,433	80.5%	92,414	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr K Rabanye	018 389 0212/3
Financial Manager	Mr S S Mmopo	018 389 0260/1

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DITSOBOTLA (NW384)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	335,623	48,123	14.3%	102,269	30.5%	150,392	44.8%	60,215	45.1%	69.8%
Property rates	35,291	42,680	120.9%	9,438	26.7%	52,119	147.7%	18,717	66.7%	(49.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	60,701	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	123,378	42,893	34.8%	17,808	14.4%	60,701	49.2%	23,819	44.1%	(25.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	32,705	(44,987)	(137.6%)	31,223	95.5%	(13,764)	(42.1%)	7,482	54.5%	317.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7,280	1,426	19.6%	2,063	28.3%	3,489	47.9%	3,559	73.4%	(42.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	10,556	1,725	16.3%	2,509	23.8%	4,234	40.1%	1,889	43.3%	32.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	655	128	19.2%	615	92.5%	743	111.7%	51	39.0%	1,101.0%
Interest earned - external investments	2,110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11,732	(63)	(5%)	-	-	(63)	(5%)	564	19.9%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Fines	10,550	70	7%	196	1.9%	266	2.5%	836	1,222.6%	(76.5%)
Licences and permits	947	482	50.8%	763	80.6%	1,245	131.4%	82	8%	834.8%
Agency services	1,000	327	32.7%	729	72.9%	1,056	105.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	90,501	3,250	3.6%	36,623	40.5%	39,873	44.1%	3,000	39.9%	1,120.8%
Other own revenue	8,908	192	2.2%	302	3.4%	484	5.5%	214	67.8%	40.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	335,623	76,185	22.7%	61,000	18.2%	137,185	40.9%	50,311	32.0%	21.2%
Employee related costs	123,014	33,431	27.2%	26,240	21.3%	59,671	48.5%	24,170	37.6%	8.6%
Remuneration of councillors	13,210	2,516	19.0%	2,434	18.4%	4,950	37.5%	2,727	47.4%	(10.7%)
Debt impairment	28,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	8,712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	106	13.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	95,897	32,090	33.5%	21,358	22.3%	53,448	55.7%	12,601	45.3%	69.5%
Other Materials	17,412	1,012	5.8%	774	4.4%	1,785	10.3%	3,954	80.4%	(80.4%)
Contracted services	16,924	2,923	17.3%	2,825	16.7%	5,749	34.0%	1,941	29.2%	45.9%
Transfers and grants	-	19	-	1,469	-	1,488	-	202	-	626.7%
Other expenditure	40,681	4,134	10.3%	5,901	14.5%	10,094	24.8%	4,611	15.6%	28.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	(8,712)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(28,063)		41,269		13,206		9,904		
Transfers recognised - capital	32,529	16,416	50.5%	-	-	16,416	50.5%	0	23.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	3,898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	36,427	(11,647)		41,269		29,622		9,904		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	36,427	(11,647)		41,269		29,622		9,904		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	36,427	(11,647)		41,269		29,622		9,904		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	36,427	(11,647)		41,269		29,622		9,904		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	36,427	403	1.1%	1,597	4.4%	2,000	5.5%	10,549	18.9%	(84.9%)
National Government	36,427	403	1.1%	1,597	4.4%	2,000	5.5%	10,215	43.5%	(84.4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	36,427	403	1.1%	1,597	4.4%	2,000	5.5%	10,215	43.5%	(84.4%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	334	3.6%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	36,427	403	1.1%	1,597	4.4%	2,000	5.5%	10,549	18.9%	(84.9%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	10.1%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	7.9%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	10.5%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	12.2%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	8.2%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	3.8%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	36,427	403	1.1%	1,597	4.4%	2,000	5.5%	10,228	37.7%	(84.4%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	2.0%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	36,427	403	1.1%	1,597	4.4%	2,000	5.5%	10,224	38.3%	(84.4%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	3%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	3%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	335 623	95 757	28.5%	67 509	20.1%	163 265	48.6%	23 050	33.7%	192.9%	
Ratepayers and other	235 598	49 383	21.0%	37 515	15.8%	86 888	36.9%	22 630	32.4%	65.8%	
Government - operating	90 501	29 728	32.8%	29 994	33.1%	59 722	66.0%	-	37.5%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	-	16 846	-	-	-	16 846	-	-	40.6%	-	
Interest	9 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	420	15.8%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(335 623)	(96 622)	28.8%	(58 186)	17.3%	(154 809)	46.1%	(17 817)	33.4%	226.6%	
Suppliers and employees	(335 623)	(96 622)	28.8%	(58 186)	17.3%	(154 809)	46.1%	(17 817)	33.4%	226.6%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities		(866)	-	9 322	-	8 456	-	5 233	38.1%	78.1%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	11 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	11 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(32 449)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 095)	11.7%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(32 449)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 095)	11.7%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(20 717)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 095)	11.7%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4,283	(866)	(20.2%)	9,322	217.7%	8,456	197.4%	138	(1.0%)	6,633.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	3,637	-	2,772	-	3,637	-	3,058	6.8%	(9.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4,283	2,772	64.7%	12,094	282.4%	12,094	282.4%	3,197	30.5%	278.3%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2,143	2.2%	26,153	26.7%	3,912	4.0%	65,784	67.1%	98,013	40.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electri	3,402	4.8%	3,861	5.4%	3,068	4.3%	60,827	85.5%	71,156	29.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1,789	8.5%	1,729	8.6%	1,425	7.1%	15,134	75.4%	20,077	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	580	4.2%	571	4.2%	546	4.0%	12,056	87.7%	13,753	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	843	4.9%	619	4.7%	584	4.5%	11,276	85.9%	13,121	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	276	4.4%	276	4.4%	24	4%	5,721	90.9%	6,297	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1,574	8.9%	-	-	-	-	16,084	91.1%	17,659	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10,407	4.3%	33,249	13.8%	9,558	4.0%	186,662	77.8%	240,076	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organis of State	624	1.7%	3,053	9.4%	797	2.2%	32,464	87.8%	36,987	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2,877	9.7%	3,884	14.0%	2,685	9.6%	18,505	66.7%	27,731	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	7,106	4.1%	26,273	15.0%	6,096	3.5%	136,873	77.5%	175,348	73.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10,407	4.3%	33,249	13.8%	9,558	4.0%	186,662	77.8%	240,076	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	750	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	37.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1,233	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,233	62.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1,983	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,983	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Justine Bhine	018 632 5051
Financial Manager	Leelo Dintwe	018 632 5051

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RAMOTSHERE MOILOA (NW385)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14		2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	255,343	55,521	21.7%	33,775	13.2%
Operating Revenue					
Property rates	30,000	4,443	14.8%	4,563	15.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	60,541	7,300	12.1%	7,167	11.8%
Service charges - water revenue	13,625	2,939	21.6%	15,273	112.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2,563	632	24.7%	603	23.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	4,300	1,613	37.5%	1,610	37.4%
Service charges - other	-	3,309	-	3,586	6,894
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,179	5	4%	4	3%
Interest earned - external investments	85	7	8.2%	-	7
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,500	-	-	1	1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	195	-	321	516
Licenses and permits	8,010	136	1.7%	2	137
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	93,412	34,140	36.5%	-	-
Other own revenue	40,128	555	1.4%	608	1.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	248	-	38	286
Operating Expenditure	255,343	37,772	14.8%	27,920	10.9%
Employee related costs	81,151	19,494	24.0%	16,422	20.2%
Remuneration of councillors	11,479	1,532	13.3%	2,128	18.5%
Debt impairment	30,850	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10,800	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	3,296	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	40,000	7,072	17.7%	-	7,072
Other Materials	5,758	1,060	18.4%	484	8.4%
Contracted services	8,060	2,163	26.8%	2,143	26.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	5	5
Other expenditure	63,949	6,452	10.1%	6,738	10.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	17,749	-	5,855	23,604
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	3,081	3,081
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	-	17,749	-	8,936	26,685
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	-	17,749	-	8,936	26,685
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-	17,749	-	8,936	26,685
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	17,749	-	8,936	26,685

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14		2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	104,060	10,470	10.1%	23,084	22.2%
Source of Finance					
National Government	69,712	7,400	10.6%	22,890	32.8%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	69,712	7,400	10.6%	22,890	32.8%
Borrowing	20,100	2,632	13.1%	-	2,632
Internally generated funds	14,248	439	3.1%	195	1.4%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	104,060	10,470	10.1%	23,084	22.2%
Governance and Administration	4,740	97	2.0%	114	2.4%
Executive & Council	125	27	21.8%	-	27
Budget & Treasury Office	500	18	3.5%	38	7.5%
Corporate Services	4,115	52	1.3%	76	1.9%
Community and Public Safety	1,728	60	3.5%	447	25.9%
Community & Social Services	70	60	86.0%	-	60
Sport And Recreation	1,548	-	-	447	28.9%
Public Safety	110	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	78,787	7,275	9.2%	22,520	28.6%
Planning and Development	73,507	7,225	9.8%	22,520	30.6%
Road Transport	5,280	50	0.9%	-	50
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	18,805	3,038	16.2%	4	3,042
Electricity	18,100	3,035	16.8%	-	3,035
Water	1,950	4	0.2%	4	0.2%
Waste Water Management	255	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	500	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	284,899	69,634	24.4%	64,275	29.6%	153,909	54.0%	30,745	29.3%	174.1%
Ratepayers and other	122,190	24,368	19.9%	17,151	30.4%	61,519	50.3%	17,045	25.1%	118.0%
Government - operating	93,412	36,571	39.2%	26,643	28.5%	63,214	67.7%	13,659	76.6%	94.5%
Government - capital	67,712	8,684	12.8%	20,469	30.2%	29,153	43.1%	-	7.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	1,585	12	.7%	13	.8%	24	1.5%	1	1.1%	1,071.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(254,043)	(37,772)	14.9%	(80,861)	31.8%	(118,634)	46.7%	(21,668)	23.5%	273.2%
Suppliers and employees	(250,747)	(37,772)	15.1%	(80,741)	32.2%	(118,513)	47.3%	(21,338)	23.2%	278.4%
Finance charges	(3,296)	-	-	(120)	3.7%	(120)	3.7%	(66)	105.2%	81.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(263)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	30,855	31,862	103.3%	3,414	11.1%	35,276	114.3%	9,077	42.6%	(62.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	74,504	-	-	134	.2%	134	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3,000	-	-	134	4.5%	134	4.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	41,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	29,854	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(104,060)	(10,496)	10.1%	(22,788)	21.9%	(33,283)	32.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(104,060)	(10,496)	10.1%	(22,788)	21.9%	(33,283)	32.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(29,556)	(10,496)	35.5%	(22,654)	76.6%	(33,150)	112.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	9,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	6,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(650)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(650)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	8,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	10,150	21,366	210.5%	(19,240)	(189.6%)	2,126	20.9%	9,077	-	(312.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	15,626	-	36,992	-	15,626	-	55,570	46.3%	(33.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	10,150	36,992	364.5%	17,752	174.9%	17,752	174.9%	64,647	152.2%	(72.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1,534	8.5%	705	3.9%	689	3.8%	15,153	83.8%	18,081	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	4,963	8.5%	2,279	3.9%	2,231	3.8%	49,026	83.8%	56,499	55.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1,895	8.5%	870	5.9%	852	3.8%	18,719	83.8%	22,336	21.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	271	8.5%	124	3.9%	122	3.8%	2,674	83.8%	3,191	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	361	8.5%	166	3.9%	162	3.8%	3,565	83.8%	4,254	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, inequitable or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9,023	8.5%	4,144	3.9%	4,056	3.8%	89,138	83.8%	106,361	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	268	3.9%	109	1.6%	132	1.9%	6,314	92.5%	6,823	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3,444	15.2%	1,473	6.5%	1,591	7.0%	16,174	71.3%	22,681	21.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	4,831	6.6%	2,368	3.2%	2,153	2.9%	64,232	87.3%	73,563	69.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	481	14.7%	195	6.0%	180	5.5%	2,418	73.5%	3,274	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9,023	8.5%	4,144	3.9%	4,056	3.8%	89,138	83.8%	106,361	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	(9,010)	(961.7%)	305	32.5%	2,621	279.8%	7,020	749.4%	937	82.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(571)	(287.5%)	2	1.3%	6	3.1%	781	383.2%	198	17.5%
Total	(9,580)	(843.9%)	307	27.1%	2,628	231.4%	7,781	685.4%	1,135	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M C. Maema	018 642 1081
Financial Manager	Mrs G Moroane	018 642 1081

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI (DC39)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	309,664	83,959	27.1%	75,973	24.5%	159,932	51.6%	106,771	33.8%	(28.8%)	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - external investments	3,320	516	15.5%	724	21.8%	1,240	37.3%	563	45.4%	28.6%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	170	-	-	-	170	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	225,666	83,255	36.9%	75,222	33.3%	158,477	70.2%	57,958	25.7%	29.8%	
Other own revenue	80,078	18	-	27	-	46	1%	48,250	18,259.4%	(99.9%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	261,340	48,434	18.5%	66,680	26.3%	117,115	44.8%	90,336	86.4%	(24.0%)	
Employee related costs	87,514	18,667	21.3%	23,795	27.2%	42,462	48.5%	21,891	46.4%	8.7%	
Remuneration of councillors	5,572	683	12.3%	1,287	23.1%	1,971	35.4%	1,104	43.7%	16.6%	
Debt impairment	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	7,996	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	53,160	8,761	16.5%	13,416	25.2%	22,177	41.7%	10,260	-	30.8%	
Other Materials	2,229	76	3.4%	7	3%	83	3.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Contracted services	10,434	-	-	12,236	117.3%	12,236	117.3%	23,737	91.8%	(48.5%)	
Transfers and grants	64,963	12,505	19.2%	9,075	14.0%	21,580	33.2%	26,510	-	(65.8%)	
Other expenditure	29,082	7,742	26.6%	8,391	28.9%	16,133	55.5%	6,834	55.1%	22.8%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	473	-	473	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	48,324	35,525		7,293		42,818		16,434			
Transfers recognised - capital	-	955	-	32,389	-	33,345	-	12,574	20.3%	157.6%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	48,324	36,480		39,682		76,162		29,008			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	48,324	36,480		39,682		76,162		29,008			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	48,324	36,480		39,682		76,162		29,008			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	48,324	36,480		39,682		76,162		29,008			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	192,786	32,790	17.0%	64,922	33.7%	97,712	50.7%	102,975	47.0%	(37.0%)	
National Government	192,786	8,098	4.2%	53,305	27.6%	61,403	31.9%	102,975	52.4%	(48.2%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	11,559	-	11,559	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers recognised - capital	192,786	8,098	4.2%	64,864	33.6%	72,962	37.8%	102,975	52.1%	(37.0%)	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	-	24,692	-	58	-	24,750	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	192,786	32,790	17.0%	64,922	33.7%	97,712	50.7%	102,975	47.0%	(37.0%)	
Governance and Administration	1,131	274	24.3%	134	11.8%	408	36.1%	167	51.7%	(20.0%)	
Executive & Council	351	-	-	60	17.0%	60	17.0%	11	29.4%	449.9%	
Budget & Treasury Office	95	132	139.3%	58	61.3%	191	200.6%	2	27.2%	3,222.3%	
Corporate Services	685	142	20.7%	16	2.3%	158	23.1%	155	61.8%	(89.6%)	
Community and Public Safety	340	-	-	30	8.7%	30	8.7%	-	-1%	(100.0%)	
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	70	-	-	30	42.4%	30	42.4%	-	-1%	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	191,315	-	-	9	-	9	-	11	18.0%	(17.0%)	
Planning and Development	191,315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	9	-	9	-	11	-	(17.0%)	
Trading Services	-	32,515	-	64,580	-	97,096	-	102,797	47.8%	(37.2%)	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water	-	32,515	-	64,580	-	97,096	-	102,797	-	(37.2%)	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	170	-	170	-	-	-	(100.0%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	454,125	120,696	26.6%	135,006	29.7%	255,702	56.3%	134,779	67.1%		.2%
Ratopayers and other	80,678	53	.1%	27	-	80	.1%	481	1.4%		(84.3%)
Government - operating	225,666	119,903	53.1%	134,601	59.6%	254,504	112.8%	69,868	-		92.7%
Government - capital	144,461	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,867	-		(100.0%)
Interest	3,320	741	22.3%	378	11.4%	1,118	33.7%	563	43.8%		(32.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments	(253,024)	(81,298)	32.1%	(180,019)	71.1%	(261,317)	103.3%	(54,528)	44.4%		230.1%
Suppliers and employees	(187,991)	(88,391)	36.4%	(164,367)	87.4%	(232,758)	123.8%	(43,168)	38.4%		280.8%
Finance charges	(70)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and grants	(64,963)	(12,907)	19.9%	(15,652)	24.1%	(28,559)	44.0%	(11,360)	-		37.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	201,101	39,398	19.6%	(45,013)	(22.4%)	(5,615)	(2.8%)	80,250	88.0%		(156.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	(17,533)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(17,533)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments	(192,786)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(92,797)	61.8%		(100.0%)
Capital assets	(192,786)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(92,797)	61.8%		(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(210,319)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(92,797)	66.2%		(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(9,218)	39,398	(427.4%)	(45,013)	488.3%	(5,615)	60.9%	(12,547)	(237.7%)		258.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	119,085	43,284	36.3%	82,882	69.4%	43,284	36.3%	63,620	29.7%		30.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	109,867	82,682	75.3%	37,869	34.3%	37,669	34.3%	51,074	277.5%		(26.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	125,132	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,132	86.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	24	51.5%	-	-	-	-	23	48.5%	47	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	19,825	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,825	13.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	144,981	100.0%	-	-	-	-	23	-	145,004	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	144,981	100.0%	-	-	-	-	23	-	145,004	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	144,981	100.0%	-	-	-	-	23	-	145,004	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	3,612	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,612	80.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	4	100.0%	-	-	-	-	4	.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	877	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	877	19.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4,489	99.9%	4	.1%	-	-	-	-	4,493	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Zébo Tsheliso	053 928 1423
Financial Manager	Mrs Soqomotsi Phaludi	053 928 1418

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: NALEDI (NW) (NW392)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	257,967	112,946	43.8%	53,283	20.7%	166,228	64.4%	59,007	66.5%	(9.7%)
Property rates	26,646	30,013	112.6%	(208)	(.8%)	29,804	111.9%	(18)	120.2%	1,054.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	99,574	28,152	28.3%	15,380	15.4%	43,532	43.7%	16,844	40.6%	(8.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	22,815	17,879	79.1%	7,393	32.7%	25,273	111.8%	6,410	45.9%	15.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	15,275	3,182	20.8%	3,820	25.0%	7,002	45.8%	3,472	81.1%	10.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	15,251	3,207	21.0%	3,828	25.1%	7,035	46.1%	3,477	83.4%	10.1%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	755	178	23.5%	371	49.2%	549	72.7%	282	75.6%	31.5%
Interest earned - external investments	586	110	18.5%	172	28.9%	282	47.4%	135	-	27.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8,500	3,761	44.3%	3,922	46.1%	7,683	90.4%	3,229	-	21.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	301	84	28.1%	94	31.3%	179	59.4%	68	68.5%	38.3%
Licences and permits	2,356	544	23.1%	850	36.1%	1,393	59.1%	543	81.1%	56.5%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	54,331	25,243	46.5%	16,812	30.9%	42,056	77.4%	22,724	87.3%	(26.0%)
Other own revenue	4,417	593	13.4%	847	19.2%	1,440	32.6%	1,841	66.9%	(54.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	7,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	309,690	76,568	24.7%	77,811	25.1%	154,379	49.8%	59,087	49.4%	31.7%
Employee related costs	106,286	25,846	24.3%	25,974	24.4%	51,820	48.8%	21,945	51.1%	18.4%
Remuneration of councillors	4,806	1,285	26.7%	1,366	28.4%	2,651	55.2%	1,073	47.7%	27.3%
Debt impairment	15,957	677	4.2%	1,177	7.4%	1,855	11.6%	(268)	-	(53.7%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	55,364	11,250	20.3%	11,250	20.3%	22,500	40.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	5,723	3,295	57.6%	4,264	74.5%	7,559	132.1%	2,155	69.5%	87.9%
Bulk purchases	80,300	22,735	28.3%	14,881	18.5%	37,597	46.8%	17,238	60.0%	(13.8%)
Other Materials	17,413	2,463	14.1%	2,712	15.6%	5,175	29.7%	2,941	36.3%	(7.8%)
Contracted services	2,776	4,952	178.4%	6,303	227.0%	11,255	405.4%	6,447	149.4%	(2.2%)
Transfers and grants	1,564	235	15.0%	(82)	(2.1%)	203	13.0%	258	-	(112.5%)
Other expenditure	19,500	3,828	19.6%	9,937	51.0%	13,765	70.6%	7,299	83.8%	36.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(51,723)	36,378		(24,528)		11,850		(80)		
Transfers recognised - capital	57,606	16,393	28.5%	12,735	22.1%	29,128	50.6%	11,037	83.9%	15.4%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	5,883	52,771		(11,793)		40,977		10,957		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	5,883	52,771		(11,793)		40,977		10,957		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	5,883	52,771		(11,793)		40,977		10,957		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	5,883	52,771		(11,793)		40,977		10,957		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	92,606	3,647	3.9%	8,578	9.3%	12,226	13.2%	1,997	12.3%	329.6%
National Government	39,351	3,012	7.7%	8,114	20.6%	11,127	28.3%	929	11.0%	773.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	16,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	55,851	3,012	5.4%	8,114	14.5%	11,127	19.9%	929	11.0%	773.7%
Borrowing	27,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	9,755	635	6.5%	464	4.8%	1,099	11.3%	1,068	15.4%	(56.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	92,606	3,647	3.9%	8,578	9.3%	12,226	13.2%	1,997	12.3%	329.6%
Governance and Administration	4,700	225	4.8%	214	4.5%	439	9.3%	868	416.1%	(75.4%)
Executive & Council	50	6	12.0%	21	42.0%	28	55.4%	247	-	(91.4%)
Budget & Treasury Office	50	92	183.1%	159	319.0%	251	502.1%	362	619.0%	(56.9%)
Corporate Services	4,600	127	2.8%	33	0.7%	160	3.5%	259	150.8%	(87.3%)
Community and Public Safety	4,470	59	1.3%	94	2.1%	153	3.4%	164	20.2%	(42.5%)
Community & Social Services	1,470	-	-	91	6.2%	91	6.2%	10	-	839.9%
Sport And Recreation	3,000	52	1.7%	-	-	6	1.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	152	-	44.6%
Housing	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	2	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	27,536	1,353	4.9%	1,465	5.3%	2,818	10.2%	929	31.1%	57.7%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	27,536	1,353	4.9%	1,465	5.3%	2,818	10.2%	929	31.1%	57.7%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	55,900	2,011	3.6%	6,806	12.2%	8,816	15.8%	36	0.3%	18,599.0%
Electricity	52,000	1,130	2.2%	6,806	13.1%	7,935	15.3%	15	0.1%	45,517.5%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	2,900	881	30.4%	-	-	881	30.4%	7	0.2%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	294,810	83,983	28.5%	81,162	27.5%	165,145	56.0%	71,239	62.2%	13.9%
Ratepayers and other	173,777	42,237	24.3%	51,442	29.6%	93,879	53.9%	37,344	50.0%	37.8%
Government - operating	54,331	25,243	46.5%	16,812	30.9%	42,056	77.4%	22,724	85.9%	(26.0%)
Government - capital	57,806	16,393	28.5%	12,735	22.1%	29,128	50.6%	11,037	83.9%	15.4%
Interest	9,096	110	1.2%	172	1.9%	282	3.1%	135	-	27.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(283,988)	(64,640)	22.8%	(65,384)	23.0%	(130,024)	45.8%	(59,355)	60.5%	10.2%
Suppliers and employees	(276,701)	(61,110)	22.1%	(61,152)	22.1%	(122,262)	44.2%	(56,943)	59.7%	7.4%
Finance charges	(6,723)	(3,295)	57.6%	(4,264)	74.5%	(7,559)	132.1%	(2,155)	69.5%	97.9%
Transfers and grants	(1,564)	(235)	15.0%	32	(2.1%)	(203)	13.0%	(258)	-	(112.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	10,822	19,343	178.7%	15,778	145.8%	35,121	324.5%	11,884	73.4%	32.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	67,350	414	0.6%	(14,090)	(20.9%)	(13,677)	(20.3%)	(4,657)	-	202.6%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	60,000	414	7%	(14,090)	(23.5%)	(13,677)	(22.8%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,657)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(92,606)	(3,647)	3.9%	(8,578)	9.3%	(12,226)	13.2%	(1,997)	12.3%	323.6%
Capital assets	(92,606)	(3,647)	3.9%	(8,578)	9.3%	(12,226)	13.2%	(1,997)	12.3%	323.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(25,256)	(3,234)	12.8%	(22,669)	89.8%	(25,902)	102.6%	(6,653)	14.0%	240.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	27,000	1,461	5.4%	4,809	17.8%	6,270	23.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	27,000	1,461	5.4%	4,809	17.8%	6,270	23.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(10,022)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recapital of borrowing	(10,022)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	16,978	1,461	8.6%	4,809	28.3%	6,270	36.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2,544	17,570	690.5%	(2,081)	(81.8%)	15,489	608.7%	5,230	(258.7%)	(139.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1,469	6,262	426.2%	23,832	1,622.1%	6,262	426.2%	20,088	41.2%	18.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4,014	23,832	593.8%	21,751	541.9%	21,751	541.9%	25,318	158.4%	(14.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3,652	4.4%	3,737	4.5%	2,490	3.0%	73,153	88.1%	83,032	31.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	9,122	15.8%	4,630	8.0%	3,687	6.4%	40,115	69.7%	57,554	22.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	17,091	30.3%	1,499	2.7%	1,303	2.3%	36,431	64.7%	56,325	21.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1,117	4.3%	819	3.2%	686	2.7%	23,257	89.9%	25,879	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1,109	3.9%	781	2.7%	654	2.3%	25,910	91.1%	28,454	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	71	0.8%	730	2.8%	72	0.8%	8,558	95.8%	8,941	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	32,162	12.4%	11,697	4.5%	8,892	3.4%	207,435	79.7%	260,185	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1,117	8.2%	1,102	8.1%	1,303	9.5%	10,156	74.3%	13,678	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5,490	8.1%	6,620	9.7%	1,499	2.2%	54,358	80.0%	67,967	26.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	25,555	14.3%	3,975	2.2%	6,090	3.4%	142,920	80.0%	178,540	68.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	32,162	12.4%	11,697	4.5%	8,892	3.4%	207,435	79.7%	260,185	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6,384	7.4%	6,256	7.2%	9,432	10.9%	64,664	74.6%	86,736	55.9%
Bulk Water	770	1.4%	772	1.4%	770	1.4%	51,096	95.7%	53,398	34.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	177	12.6%	1,230	87.4%	1,408	9%
Other	268	1.9%	232	1.7%	130	9%	13,126	95.4%	13,755	8.9%
Total	7,421	4.8%	7,260	4.7%	10,508	6.8%	130,106	83.8%	155,295	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr MT Segapo	053 928 2202
Financial Manager	Mr David Thornhill	053 928 2209

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAMUSA (NW393)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	134,416	31,333	23.3%	17,772	13.2%	49,105	36.5%	29,514	52.9%	(39.8%)
Operating Revenue	4,833	3,510	72.6%	1,380	28.5%	4,889	101.2%	-	39.1%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	30,010	5,319	17.7%	5,059	16.9%	10,378	34.6%	694	15.6%	628.8%
Service charges - water revenue	7,745	2,702	34.9%	1,773	22.9%	4,474	57.8%	-	13.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6,803	2,290	33.7%	1,527	22.4%	3,816	56.1%	-	12.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	5,374	1,398	26.0%	1,392	25.9%	2,790	51.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.1%	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	527	30	5.7%	45	8.6%	75	14.3%	134	32.0%	(66.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	179	-	-	113	63.2%	113	63.2%	118	139.6%	(4.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7,344	129	1.8%	3,261	44.4%	3,391	46.2%	-	12.6%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	781	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	4.7%	(100.0%)
Licenses and permits	530	292	55.1%	268	50.5%	560	105.6%	220	84.2%	21.5%
Remuneration of councillors	1,070	-	-	468	43.8%	468	43.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	68,741	3,013	4.4%	-	-	3,013	4.4%	26,616	85.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	351	12,651	3,606.0%	2,466	708.7%	15,137	4,314.7%	1,704	1,320.0%	45.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	127,323	25,196	19.8%	33,390	26.2%	58,585	46.0%	55,014	73.3%	(39.3%)
Employee related costs	44,812	10,180	22.7%	9,718	21.7%	19,898	44.4%	5,366	39.7%	81.1%
Remuneration of councillors	1,549	-	-	1,997	43.9%	1,997	43.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	24,065	1,434	6.0%	479	2.0%	1,914	8.0%	344	2.0%	39.5%
Depreciation and asset impairment	771	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	689	15	2.2%	-	-	15	2.2%	6	1.9%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	26,107	6,031	23.1%	7,448	28.5%	13,479	51.6%	17,506	115.6%	(57.5%)
Other Materials	8,212	1,532	23.5%	1,230	15.0%	3,162	38.5%	4,748	116.0%	(74.1%)
Contracted services	7,696	1,933	25.1%	1,487	19.3%	3,419	44.4%	2,727	44.6%	(45.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	5,970	-	5,970	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	10,423	3,671	35.2%	5,060	48.5%	8,731	83.8%	24,048	287.0%	(79.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	7,093	6,137		(15,617)		(9,481)		(25,501)		
Transfers recognised - capital	15,832	-	-	3,324	20.9%	3,324	20.9%	172	-	1,832.3%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	22,985	6,137		(12,293)		(6,157)		(25,329)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	22,985	6,137		(12,293)		(6,157)		(25,329)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	22,985	6,137		(12,293)		(6,157)		(25,329)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	22,985	6,137		(12,293)		(6,157)		(25,329)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	36,622	7,502	20.5%	4,941	13.5%	12,444	34.0%	6,589	57.7%	(25.0%)
Source of Finance	-	7,502	-	4,941	-	12,444	-	6,589	57.7%	(25.0%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	7,502	-	4,941	-	12,444	-	6,589	57.7%	(25.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infamously generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	36,622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	36,622	7,502	20.5%	4,941	13.5%	12,444	34.0%	6,589	57.7%	(25.0%)
Governance and Administration	542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	6,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	2,280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	17,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	4,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	13,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	11,800	7,502	63.6%	4,941	41.9%	12,444	105.5%	6,589	57.7%	(25.0%)
Electricity	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	1,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	8,000	7,502	93.8%	4,941	61.8%	12,444	155.5%	6,589	57.7%	(25.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	65,847	45,876	69.7%	35,727	54.3%	81,603	123.9%	20,952	105.0%	70.5%	
Relayees and other	10,715	21,242	198.3%	16,105	150.3%	37,348	348.8%	8,281	1,072.4%	94.5%	
Government - operating	37,949	14,904	39.4%	16,075	42.5%	30,979	81.8%	8,532	71.3%	88.4%	
Government - capital	15,802	9,568	60.7%	3,524	20.9%	12,892	81.1%	3,846	83.5%	(13.6%)	
Interest	1,381	162	11.6%	222	16.0%	384	27.6%	293	418.3%	(24.3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	102,487	(37,993)	(37.1%)	(28,568)	(27.9%)	(66,561)	(64.9%)	(17,207)	41.5%	66.0%	
Suppliers and employees	101,798	(37,992)	(37.3%)	(28,568)	(28.1%)	(66,558)	(65.4%)	(8,224)	24.0%	247.3%	
Finance charges	689	(1)	(.1%)	(2)	(.3%)	(3)	(.4%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,983)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	168,334	7,883	4.7%	7,159	4.3%	15,042	8.9%	3,746	(182.3%)	91.1%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	(7,897)	-	(4,941)	-	(12,838)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	-	(7,897)	-	(4,941)	-	(12,838)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(7,897)	-	(4,941)	-	(12,838)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	168,334	(14)	-	2,217	1.3%	2,203	1.3%	3,746	(86.3%)	(40.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	(4,014)	-	(4,028)	-	(4,014)	-	23,665	-	(117.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	168,334	(4,028)	(2.4%)	(1,811)	(1.1%)	(1,811)	(1.1%)	27,431	(86.3%)	(106.8%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	850	3.7%	393	1.7%	301	1.3%	21,360	93.3%	22,903	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electr	1,712	21.9%	1,013	12.9%	797	10.2%	4,311	55.0%	7,832	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	459	7.7%	275	4.6%	164	2.8%	5,060	84.9%	5,968	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	767	3.0%	700	2.7%	663	2.6%	23,725	91.8%	25,855	18.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	465	2.6%	424	2.4%	402	2.2%	16,891	92.8%	17,982	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1,110	2.5%	1,089	2.5%	1,072	2.4%	40,604	92.5%	43,875	31.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	362	2.8%	301	2.2%	246	1.8%	13,041	93.5%	13,950	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5,724	4.1%	4,196	3.0%	3,643	2.6%	124,792	90.2%	138,356	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	94	3.9%	84	3.5%	96	4.0%	2,146	88.7%	2,420	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	914	23.0%	584	14.7%	489	12.4%	1,979	49.9%	3,969	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	4,489	3.9%	3,389	2.6%	2,957	2.3%	118,233	91.6%	129,069	93.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	226	7.8%	139	4.8%	98	3.4%	2,434	84.0%	2,898	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5,724	4.1%	4,196	3.0%	3,643	2.6%	124,792	90.2%	138,356	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%								
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1,687	52.6%	1,522	47.4%	-	-	-	-	3,209	45.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	49	6.2%	415	52.9%	181	23.1%	140	17.9%	785	11.2%
Auditor-General	253	8.4%	636	21.2%	660	22.0%	1,451	48.4%	3,000	42.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1,989	28.4%	2,573	36.8%	841	12.0%	1,591	22.8%	6,994	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rantsho Gincane	053 963 1331
Financial Manager	Ms Sindiswa Mini	053 927 1331

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: GREATER TAUNG (NW394)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	142,601	43,132	30.2%	11,394	8.0%	54,526	38.2%	11,467	37.3%	(.6%)
Property rates	6,632	1,411	21.3%	(857)	(12.9%)	554	8.4%	(1,153)	98.0%	(25.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	788	-	-	304	38.5%	304	38.5%	289	-	4.9%
Service charges - electricity revenue	2,998	685	22.9%	679	22.6%	1,364	45.5%	601	43.4%	13.0%
Service charges - water revenue	420	114	27.0%	102	24.3%	216	51.3%	96	49.2%	7.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,525	322	21.1%	317	20.8%	639	41.9%	360	49.5%	(11.9%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2,154	604	28.1%	512	23.8%	1,116	51.8%	483	55.1%	6.1%
Service charges - other	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	461	67	14.5%	82	17.8%	149	32.3%	92	42.9%	(11.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	5,250	182	3.5%	61	1.2%	243	4.6%	80	6.1%	(24.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,140	302	26.5%	296	26.0%	598	52.5%	287	54.3%	3.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	6	-	-	0	1.0%	0	1.0%	0	-	(63.1%)
Liabilities and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	117,843	39,180	33.2%	9,550	8.1%	48,730	41.4%	9,550	34.9%	-
Other own revenue	3,382	260	7.7%	347	10.3%	607	17.9%	781	19.3%	(55.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	6	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	197,647	27,226	13.8%	26,687	13.5%	53,913	27.3%	24,541	39.1%	8.7%
Employee related costs	57,998	12,544	21.6%	12,708	21.9%	25,253	43.5%	12,093	46.3%	5.1%
Remuneration of councillors	13,892	3,462	24.9%	2,466	17.7%	5,927	42.7%	1,312	23.1%	88.0%
Debt impairment	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	3,267	909	27.8%	682	20.9%	1,591	48.7%	659	127.9%	3.6%
Other Materials	11,095	1,192	10.7%	604	5.5%	2,395	21.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	13,445	2,606	19.4%	4,268	31.7%	6,874	51.1%	3,999	303.7%	6.7%
Transfers and grants	-	686	-	500	-	1,186	-	1,479	-	(66.2%)
Other expenditure	93,590	4,782	5.1%	5,459	5.8%	10,241	10.9%	5,000	18.8%	9.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	445	-	-	-	445	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(55,046)	15,906		(15,293)		613		(13,074)		
Transfers recognised - capital	59,831	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	4,785	15,906		(15,293)		613		(13,074)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	4,785	15,906		(15,293)		613		(13,074)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	4,785	15,906		(15,293)		613		(13,074)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4,785	15,906		(15,293)		613		(13,074)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	72,704	904	1.2%	507	.7%	1,411	1.9%	773	2.9%	(34.5%)
National Government	59,161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	59,456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	13,248	-	-	507	3.8%	507	3.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	904	-	-	-	904	-	773	9.5%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	72,704	904	1.2%	507	.7%	1,411	1.9%	773	2.9%	(34.5%)
Governance and Administration	1,525	92	6.0%	32	2.1%	124	8.1%	53	3.7%	(38.9%)
Executive & Council	345	63	18.3%	28	8.0%	91	26.3%	35	6.3%	(20.2%)
Budget & Treasury Office	325	17	5.2%	4	1.4%	21	6.6%	4	6.8%	19.7%
Corporate Services	855	12	1.4%	-	-	12	1.4%	14	1.5%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	5,045	175	3.5%	475	9.4%	650	12.9%	407	9.8%	16.5%
Community & Social Services	2,585	175	6.8%	475	18.3%	650	25.0%	407	19.5%	16.5%
Sport And Recreation	2,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.3%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	60,759	227	.4%	-	-	227	.4%	26	19.0%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	59,509	227	4%	-	-	227	4%	-	-	-
Road Transport	1,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	19.2%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	4,825	410	8.5%	-	-	410	8.5%	287	4.7%	(100.0%)
Electricity	1,000	52	5.2%	-	-	52	5.2%	287	9.9%	(100.0%)
Water	1,300	235	18.1%	-	-	235	18.1%	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	1,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	775	123	15.8%	-	-	123	15.8%	-	-	-
Other	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	202,433	83,633	41.3%	68,021	33.6%	151,654	74.9%	53,914	88.9%	26.2%	
Ratepayers and other	18,362	11,988	65.3%	33,822	183.1%	45,810	248.4%	2,703	228.3%	1,143.7%	
Government - operating	117,843	48,917	41.5%	33,694	28.6%	82,611	70.1%	13,622	53.1%	147.4%	
Government - capital	59,838	22,244	37.2%	300	0.5%	22,544	37.7%	37,221	132.0%	(89.2%)	
Interest	6,390	484	7.6%	404	6.3%	888	13.9%	368	14.5%	10.0%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(197,648)	(30,279)	15.3%	(78,359)	39.6%	(108,638)	55.0%	(71,346)	112.2%	9.8%	
Suppliers and employees	(197,648)	(26,729)	13.5%	(48,568)	24.6%	(75,297)	38.1%	(65,961)	104.2%	(26.4%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	(3,550)	-	(29,791)	-	(33,342)	-	(5,385)	-	453.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	4,785	53,354	1,115.0%	(10,338)	(216.1%)	43,016	899.0%	(17,432)	35.6%	(40.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(13,544)	(567)	4.2%	(569)	4.2%	(1,138)	8.4%	(773)	2.1%	(26.4%)	
Capital assets	(13,544)	(567)	4.2%	(569)	4.2%	(1,138)	8.4%	(773)	2.1%	(26.4%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(13,544)	(567)	4.2%	(569)	4.2%	(1,138)	8.4%	(773)	2.1%	(26.4%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(8,759)	52,787	(602.7%)	(10,907)	124.5%	41,880	(478.1%)	(18,205)	(166.3%)	(40.1%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(8,759)	52,787	(602.7%)	(10,907)	124.5%	41,880	(478.1%)	(18,205)	(166.3%)	(40.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	4,972	-	57,759	-	4,972	-	40,901	-	41.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(8,759)	57,759	(559.4%)	46,852	(534.9%)	46,852	(534.9%)	22,697	(221.4%)	106.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	33	3.1%	32	3.0%	28	2.6%	971	91.3%	1,063	4.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	123	11.4%	91	8.5%	39	3.6%	827	76.6%	1,081	4.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1,877	14.3%	85	7.7%	195	1.5%	10,940	83.5%	13,087	50.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	109	2.9%	92	2.4%	91	2.4%	3,526	92.3%	3,819	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	151	3.0%	147	2.9%	150	2.9%	4,658	91.2%	5,106	19.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	28	1.4%	29	1.5%	20	1.0%	1,898	96.1%	1,975	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2,320	8.9%	477	1.8%	523	2.0%	22,820	87.3%	26,140	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1,072	22.2%	136	2.8%	117	2.4%	3,496	72.5%	4,821	18.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	486	18.1%	51	1.9%	40	1.5%	2,106	78.5%	2,683	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	762	4.1%	200	1.6%	366	2.0%	17,218	92.4%	18,636	71.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	0	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0	0.0%	1	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2,320	8.9%	477	1.8%	523	2.0%	22,820	87.3%	26,140	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11	5.6%	-	-	0	-	189	94.4%	200	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	11	5.6%	-	-	0	-	189	94.4%	200	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Godfrey Huma (acting)	053 994 9405
Financial Manager	Mr Martin Vermaak	053 994 9402

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: LEKWA-TEEMANE (NW396)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	Budget		2013/14				2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Year to Date Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Second Quarter Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	179,672	42,619	23.7%	37,159	20.7%	79,778	44.4%	39,801	41.2%	(6.6%)
Operating Revenue										
Property rates	11,001	3,634	33.0%	3,797	34.5%	7,431	67.5%	2,216	56.8%	71.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	44,335	11,380	25.7%	11,438	25.8%	22,818	51.5%	9,221	40.3%	24.0%
Service charges - water revenue	27,400	7,398	27.0%	5,497	20.1%	12,894	47.1%	7,409	33.3%	(26.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	16,156	6,802	42.1%	6,806	42.1%	13,609	84.2%	6,288	139.6%	8.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	11,016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41.9%	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	815	79	9.7%	98	12.1%	177	21.7%	169	23.4%	(41.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.7%	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	17,342	4,528	26.1%	4,107	23.7%	8,636	49.8%	4,267	58.2%	(3.7%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3,817	23	0.6%	18	0.5%	41	1.1%	19	2%	(5.9%)
Licences and permits	4	1	23.7%	1	23.7%	2	47.5%	1	3%	7.1%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	44,666	8,230	18.4%	4,788	10.7%	13,017	29.1%	9,434	43.8%	(49.3%)
Other own revenue	3,089	544	17.6%	609	19.7%	1,153	37.2%	758	39.6%	(19.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	229,309	36,044	15.7%	37,911	16.5%	73,955	32.3%	40,520	37.1%	(6.4%)
Employee related costs	49,682	10,428	21.0%	7,104	14.3%	17,532	35.3%	11,792	40.0%	(39.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	3,708	862	23.3%	592	16.0%	1,454	39.2%	1,478	39.7%	(60.0%)
Debt impairment	39,515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	12,389	-	-	185	1.5%	185	1.5%	-	6.9%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	3,677	-	-	58	1.6%	58	1.6%	5	1.1%	1,115.4%
Bulk purchases	50,994	14,304	28.1%	18,810	36.9%	33,114	64.9%	13,883	66.2%	35.5%
Other Materials	12,209	1,339	11.0%	1,552	12.7%	2,891	23.7%	1,884	-	(17.6%)
Contracted services	10,088	1,299	12.9%	906	9.0%	2,206	21.9%	1,041	17.3%	(13.0%)
Transfers and grants	17,145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	29,903	7,811	26.1%	8,704	29.1%	16,516	55.2%	10,437	38.3%	(16.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(49,637)	6,575		(752)		5,823		(720)		
Transfers recognised - capital	14,420	7,481	51.9%	8,119	56.3%	15,600	108.2%	8,280	-	(1.9%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(35,217)	14,056		7,367		21,423		7,560		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(35,217)	14,056		7,367		21,423		7,560		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(35,217)	14,056		7,367		21,423		7,560		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(35,217)	14,056		7,367		21,423		7,560		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	Budget		2013/14				2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Year to Date Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Second Quarter Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	20,267	3,309	16.3%	6,071	30.0%	9,380	46.3%	6,839	58.3%	(11.2%)
Source of Finance										
National Government	13,630	3,304	24.2%	6,036	44.3%	9,340	68.5%	4,848	-	24.5%
Provincial Government	-	5	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	13,630	3,309	24.3%	6,036	44.3%	9,345	68.6%	4,848	-	24.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6,637	-	-	35	0.5%	35	0.5%	1,991	-	(98.3%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	20,267	3,309	16.3%	6,071	30.0%	9,380	46.3%	4,954	44.3%	22.5%
Governance and Administration	741	5	.7%	41	5.5%	46	6.2%	102	-	(60.3%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	410	5	1.2%	6	1.4%	11	2.6%	72	-	(91.8%)
Corporate Services	331	-	-	35	10.5%	35	10.5%	30	-	15.6%
Community and Public Safety	3,586	1,738	48.5%	2,232	62.2%	3,970	110.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	3,586	1,738	48.5%	2,232	62.2%	3,970	110.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15,940	1,566	9.8%	3,503	22.0%	5,070	31.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	15,940	1,566	9.8%	3,503	22.0%	5,070	31.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	295	-	295	-	4,852	-	(93.9%)
Electricity	-	-	-	295	-	295	-	4,848	-	(93.9%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	154,576	25,588	16.6%	27,399	17.7%	52,987	34.3%	29,298	58.9%	(6.5%)
Ratepayers and other	91,184	12,316	13.5%	14,284	15.7%	28,800	29.2%	11,461	78.6%	24.6%
Government - operating	44,666	13,041	29.2%	4,788	10.7%	17,828	39.9%	17,714	62.7%	(73.0%)
Government - capital	14,420	-	-	8,119	56.3%	8,119	56.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	4,306	232	5.4%	208	4.8%	440	10.2%	123	1.9%	69.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(177,405)	(27,212)	15.3%	(30,818)	17.4%	(58,030)	32.7%	(36,678)	1,265.1%	(16.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(160,260)	(27,212)	17.0%	(30,812)	19.2%	(58,024)	36.2%	(36,673)	-	(16.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	98.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(17,145)	-	-	(6)	-	(6)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(22,829)	(1,623)	7.1%	(3,419)	15.0%	(5,043)	22.1%	(7,380)	(12.5%)	(53.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(20,267)	(613)	3.0%	(4,503)	22.2%	(5,116)	25.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(20,267)	(613)	3.0%	(4,503)	22.2%	(5,116)	25.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(20,267)	(613)	3.0%	(4,503)	22.2%	(5,116)	25.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(43,096)	(2,236)	5.2%	(7,922)	18.4%	(10,159)	23.6%	(7,380)	(12.5%)	7.4%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(43,096)	(2,236)	5.2%	(7,922)	18.4%	(10,159)	23.6%	(7,380)	(12.5%)	7.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	1,051	-	(1,186)	-	1,051	-	(4,697)	(43.9%)	(74.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(43,096)	(1,186)	2.8%	(9,108)	21.1%	(9,108)	21.1%	(12,077)	(12.8%)	(24.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2,399	2.9%	1,613	2.0%	2,038	2.5%	76,523	92.7%	82,573	30.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electri	4,220	16.0%	2,446	9.3%	1,517	5.7%	18,241	69.0%	26,424	9.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	988	3.1%	1,963	9.1%	382	1.7%	18,822	86.0%	21,874	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	776	1.5%	653	1.3%	1,340	2.6%	42,216	94.6%	50,965	18.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	505	1.2%	436	1.1%	933	2.3%	38,657	95.4%	40,532	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	936	2.0%	1,603	3.4%	1,579	3.3%	43,651	91.4%	47,769	17.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	56	1.9%	33	1.1%	17	0.6%	2,800	96.4%	2,905	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9,580	3.5%	8,768	3.2%	7,806	2.9%	246,909	90.4%	273,063	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group														
Organs of State	247	4.5%	252	4.6%	279	5.1%	4,739	65.9%	5,518	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2,862	12.2%	1,522	6.5%	1,170	5.0%	17,885	76.3%	23,439	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	6,471	2.7%	6,994	2.9%	6,357	2.6%	224,285	91.9%	244,106	89.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9,580	3.5%	8,768	3.2%	7,806	2.9%	246,909	90.4%	273,063	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1,875	5.5%	1,437	4.2%	5,819	17.0%	25,096	73.3%	34,227	22.9%
Bulk Water	1,267	1.3%	1,267	1.3%	1,054	1.1%	95,918	96.4%	99,506	66.7%
PAYE deductions	396	7.9%	396	7.9%	396	7.9%	3,847	76.4%	5,034	3.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,446	100.0%	7,446	5.0%
Other	838	28.4%	838	28.4%	73	2.5%	1,199	40.7%	2,949	2.0%
Total	4,376	2.9%	3,938	2.6%	7,342	4.9%	133,506	89.5%	149,162	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Andrew Makupane	053 441 2205/76
Financial Manager	Mr Edouard Roux	053 441 2206

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MOLOPO-KAGISANO (NW397)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	Budget Main appropriation	2013/14				Year to Date		2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Second Quarter		
R thousands		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation			Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	151,855	27,672	18.2%	2,411	1.6%	30,083	19.8%	23,879	49.9%	(89.9%)
Property rates	1,828	141	7.7%	449	24.6%	590	32.3%	73	4.4%	518.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	625	166	26.6%	94	15.0%	260	41.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	1,100	195	17.8%	123	11.2%	318	28.9%	113	-	8.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	148,282	27,108	18.3%	375	3%	27,463	18.5%	23,693	-	(98.4%)
Other own revenue	20	61	305.2%	1,370	6,850.4%	1,431	7,156.3%	-	7%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	143,485	12,780	8.9%	15,529	10.8%	28,310	19.7%	17,074	47.1%	(9.0%)
Employee related costs	27,417	5,498	20.1%	6,433	23.5%	11,931	43.5%	6,178	37.0%	4.1%
Remuneration of councillors	8,483	1,235	14.6%	1,216	14.3%	2,452	28.9%	1,206	25.5%	9%
Debt impairment	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	1,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	73,047	631	9%	1,401	1.9%	2,033	2.8%	-	2.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,937	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	32,238	5,416	16.8%	6,479	20.1%	11,895	36.9%	3,605	35.7%	79.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	8,370	14,892		(13,118)		1,773		6,805		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	8,000	-	8,000	-	9,124	-	(12.3%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	8,370	14,892		(5,118)		9,773		15,929		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	8,370	14,892		(5,118)		9,773		15,929		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	8,370	14,892		(5,118)		9,773		15,929		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	8,370	14,892		(5,118)		9,773		15,929		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	Budget Main appropriation	2013/14				Year to Date		2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Second Quarter		
R thousands		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation			Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	79,839	10,928	13.7%	11,179	14.0%	22,106	27.7%	2,189	26.5%	410.6%
National Government	31,495	-	-	3,587	11.4%	3,587	11.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,546	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	31,495	-	-	3,587	11.4%	3,587	11.4%	1,546	26.6%	132.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	48,344	10,928	22.6%	7,592	15.7%	18,519	38.3%	171	20.2%	4,338.6%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	473	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	79,839	10,928	13.7%	11,179	14.0%	22,106	27.7%	2,189	26.5%	410.6%
Governance and Administration	6,400	-	-	398	6.2%	398	6.2%	576	22.5%	(30.9%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	211	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	6,400	-	-	398	6.2%	398	6.2%	29	1.1%	1,273.2%
Community and Public Safety	1,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	1.3%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	1,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	1.3%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	71,889	10,928	15.2%	10,781	15.0%	21,709	30.2%	1,286	69.0%	738.6%
Planning and Development	71,889	10,928	15.2%	10,781	15.0%	21,709	30.2%	1,286	69.0%	738.6%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	151,835	36,560	24.1%	10,224	6.7%	46,784	30.8%	31,869	#####	(67.9%)	
Relayers and other	2,453	389	15.0%	1,727	70.4%	2,095	85.4%	283	163,450,300.0%	483.7%	
Government - operating	116,787	35,996	30.8%	375	3%	36,371	31.1%	22,338	-	(8.3%)	
Government - capital	31,495	-	-	8,000	25.4%	8,000	25.4%	9,124	-	(12.3%)	
Interest	1,100	195	17.8%	123	11.2%	318	28.9%	113	-	8.3%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(143,485)	(17,999)	12.5%	(26,185)	18.2%	(44,184)	30.8%	(16,461)	-	59.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(143,485)	(17,999)	12.5%	(26,185)	18.2%	(44,184)	30.8%	(16,461)	-	59.1%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	8,350	18,561	222.3%	(15,960)	(191.1%)	2,600	31.1%	15,408	#####	(203.6%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	(10,928)	-	(8,238)	-	(19,166)	-	(6,259)	-	31.6%	
Capital assets	-	(10,928)	-	(8,238)	-	(19,166)	-	(6,259)	-	31.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(10,928)	-	(8,238)	-	(19,166)	-	(6,259)	-	31.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	8,350	7,633	91.4%	(24,198)	(288.8%)	(16,565)	(198.4%)	9,150	#####	(364.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	17,708	-	25,340	-	17,708	-	17,225	-	47.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8,350	25,340	303.5%	1,142	13.7%	1,142	13.7%	28,375	2,837,496,600.0%	(85.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	22	100.0%	25	19.0%	44	33.8%	61	47.1%	130	85.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	22	14.6%	25	16.3%	44	28.9%	61	40.3%	152	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	20	16.1%	18	14.5%	36	28.4%	52	41.0%	127	83.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	2	7.1%	6	25.3%	8	31.2%	9	36.4%	25	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	22	14.6%	25	16.3%	44	28.9%	61	40.3%	152	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	35	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	35	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DR KENNETH KAUNDA (DC40)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14										Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	172,212	68,406	39.7%	52,552	30.5%	120,957	70.2%	54,736	71.2%	(4.0%)	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - external investments	12,600	1,821	14.5%	1,649	13.1%	3,470	27.5%	2,897	30.1%	(43.1%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licenses and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	158,772	66,563	41.9%	50,852	32.0%	117,425	74.0%	51,797	74.6%	(1.8%)	
Other own revenue	840	21	2.5%	41	4.9%	62	7.4%	42	29.2%	(1.4%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	288,524	27,552	9.5%	44,300	15.4%	71,852	24.9%	40,706	23.7%	8.8%	
Employee related costs	78,748	13,122	16.7%	13,495	17.1%	26,617	33.8%	11,808	29.3%	14.3%	
Remuneration of councillors	10,351	1,756	17.0%	1,790	17.3%	3,545	34.2%	1,916	40.9%	(6.6%)	
Debt Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	3,453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	2,093	68	3.2%	130	6.2%	198	9.4%	74	6.3%	75.8%	
Contracted services	4,165	304	7.3%	457	11.0%	761	18.3%	334	17.8%	36.7%	
Transfers and grants	147,208	7,473	5.1%	21,615	14.7%	29,088	19.8%	19,942	19.6%	8.4%	
Other expenditure	42,382	4,830	11.4%	6,813	16.1%	11,643	27.5%	6,632	32.5%	2.7%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(116,312)	40,854		8,252		49,106		14,030			
Transfers recognised - capital	2,500	-	-	300	12.0%	300	12.0%	-	23.5%	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(113,812)	40,854		8,552		49,406		14,030			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(113,812)	40,854		8,552		49,406		14,030			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(113,812)	40,854		8,552		49,406		14,030			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(113,812)	40,854		8,552		49,406		14,030			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14										Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	14,094	106	.8%	122	.9%	228	1.6%	485	6.7%	(74.8%)	
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
National Government	1,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	12,344	32	3%	-	-	32	3%	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	14,094	32	2%	-	-	32	2%	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	14,094	32	2%	-	-	32	2%	-	-	-	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	-	74	-	122	-	197	-	485	-	(74.8%)	
Public contributors and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	14,094	106	.8%	122	.9%	228	1.6%	485	6.7%	(74.8%)	
Governance and Administration	4,095	28	.7%	113	2.8%	141	3.4%	458	15.8%	(75.3%)	
Executive & Council	2,705	11	.4%	56	2.1%	67	2.5%	434	16.3%	(87.0%)	
Budget & Treasury Office	1,150	12	1.0%	47	4.1%	59	5.2%	23	11.4%	108.0%	
Corporate Services	240	5	2.0%	9	4.0%	14	5.9%	1	11.6%	558.7%	
Community and Public Safety	6,830	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	3.5%	(100.0%)	
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	6,830	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	3.6%	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	3.3%	(100.0%)	
Economic and Environmental Services	3,169	78	2.5%	9	.3%	87	2.8%	12	3.1%	(21.0%)	
Planning and Development	963	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	3.1%	(100.0%)	
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection	2,206	78	3.5%	9	.4%	87	4.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14										Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	174,712	68,406	39.2%	52,852	30.3%	121,257	69.4%	54,736	71.3%	(3.4%)	
Ratepayers and other	840	21	2.5%	41	4.9%	62	7.4%	42	29.2%	(1.4%)	
Government - operating	158,772	65,563	41.9%	50,862	32.0%	117,425	74.0%	51,797	74.8%	(1.8%)	
Government - capital	2,500	-	-	300	12.0%	300	12.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	12,800	1,821	14.5%	1,849	13.1%	3,470	27.5%	2,897	38.5%	(43.1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(284,947)	(27,552)	9.7%	(42,234)	14.8%	(69,786)	24.5%	(40,712)	23.7%	3.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(137,739)	(20,078)	14.6%	(20,820)	15.0%	(40,698)	29.5%	(20,770)	29.7%	(1.7%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(147,208)	(7,473)	5.1%	(21,615)	14.7%	(29,088)	19.8%	(19,942)	19.8%	8.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(110,235)	40,854	(37.1%)	10,617	(9.6%)	51,471	(46.7%)	14,024	(25.0%)	(24.3%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(14,094)	(106)	.8%	(122)	.9%	(228)	1.6%	(485)	6.7%	(74.8%)	
Capital assets	(14,094)	(106)	.8%	(122)	.9%	(228)	1.6%	(485)	6.7%	(74.8%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(14,094)	(106)	.8%	(122)	.9%	(228)	1.6%	(485)	6.7%	(74.8%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(124,330)	40,748	(32.8%)	10,495	(8.4%)	51,243	(41.2%)	13,539	(22.8%)	(22.5%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(205,000)	40,748	-	40,748	19.9%	51,243	41.2%	13,539	91.1%	(82.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	80,870	40,748	50.9%	51,243	63.5%	51,243	63.5%	243,312	857.1%	(78.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:											

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	2013/14										Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors			Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy		
	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Amount	%	Amount	%		
	Amount	%														
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source																
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1,720	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group																
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	100.0%	219	12.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,501	100.0%	1,501	87.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1,720	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-								

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	2013/14									
	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	934	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	934	41.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	483	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	483	21.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	161	19.1%	185	22.1%	154	18.3%	340	40.5%	839	37.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1,578	69.9%	185	8.2%	154	6.8%	340	15.0%	2,257	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms M. J. Matthews	018 473 8016
Financial Manager	M B Daffue (acting)	018 473 8042

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: VENTERSDORP (NW401)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14										Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget Main appropriation	2013/14			Year to Date			2012/13			
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	119,058	53,072	44.6%	31,803	26.7%	84,875	71.3%	39,287	83.0%	(19.0%)	
Operating Revenue	119,058	53,072	44.6%	31,803	26.7%	84,875	71.3%	39,287	83.0%	(19.0%)	
Property rates	6,184	894	14.5%	927	15.0%	1,821	29.4%	(224)	51.4%	(513.8%)	
Service charges - electricity revenue	37,408	7,572	20.2%	9,315	24.9%	16,887	45.1%	7,736	46.4%	20.4%	
Service charges - water revenue	3,503	663	18.9%	751	21.4%	1,414	40.4%	862	55.1%	(12.9%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4,208	1,366	32.5%	1,367	32.5%	2,732	64.9%	1,227	102.1%	11.4%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	3,524	960	27.2%	857	24.3%	1,817	51.6%	838	79.9%	2.3%	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	51	23	46.3%	26	51.1%	49	97.3%	8	92.1%	204.5%	
Interest earned - external investments	646	73	11.4%	133	20.6%	206	31.9%	170	146.5%	(22.1%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	4,502	840	18.7%	1,858	41.3%	2,698	59.9%	460	20.1%	304.2%	
Licences and permits	3,201	701	21.9%	657	20.5%	1,358	42.4%	478	53.4%	37.6%	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	54,843	39,852	72.7%	15,986	29.1%	55,838	101.8%	27,576	120.7%	(42.0%)	
Other own revenue	990	128	12.9%	(73)	(7.4%)	55	5.5%	155	65.9%	(147.4%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	119,049	31,200	26.2%	27,474	23.1%	56,673	49.3%	26,341	35.9%	4.3%	
Employee related costs	37,661	9,062	24.1%	8,878	23.6%	17,940	47.6%	7,970	39.9%	11.4%	
Remuneration of councillors	2,893	689	23.8%	689	23.8%	1,378	47.6%	678	41.6%	1.7%	
Debt impairment	3,016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	3,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	1,075	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	32,300	12,650	39.2%	5,190	16.1%	17,840	55.2%	8,356	35.4%	(37.9%)	
Other Materials	7,400	982	13.3%	894	12.1%	1,876	25.4%	998	21.1%	(10.4%)	
Contracted services	5,980	928	15.5%	1,534	25.7%	2,463	41.2%	1,095	23.7%	40.1%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	25,124	6,889	27.4%	10,288	40.9%	17,178	68.4%	7,243	55.2%	42.0%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	9	21,872		4,330		26,201		12,946			
Transfers recognised - capital	-	3,000	-	15,889	-	18,889	-	-	18.1%	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	9	24,872		20,218		45,090		12,946			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	9	24,872		20,218		45,090		12,946			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	9	24,872		20,218		45,090		12,946			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9	24,872		20,218		45,090		12,946			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14										Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget Main appropriation	2013/14			Year to Date			2012/13			
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	35,483	14,021	39.5%	9,863	27.8%	23,885	67.3%	10,563	31.3%	(6.6%)	
Source of Finance	35,483	14,021	39.5%	9,863	27.8%	23,885	67.3%	10,563	31.3%	(6.6%)	
National Government	35,483	8,754	24.7%	7,513	21.2%	16,268	45.8%	10,563	78.7%	(28.9%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	561	-	561	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
District Municipality	-	5,267	-	389	-	5,656	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	35,483	14,021	39.5%	8,463	23.9%	22,484	63.4%	10,563	31.3%	(19.9%)	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	1,401	-	1,401	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	35,483	14,021	39.5%	9,863	27.8%	23,885	67.3%	10,563	31.3%	(6.6%)	
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	13,620	-	-	532	3.9%	532	3.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	532	-	532	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Sport And Recreation	13,620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	7,988	3,955	49.5%	4,933	61.8%	8,888	111.3%	9,073	69.3%	(45.6%)	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	7,988	3,955	49.5%	4,933	61.8%	8,888	111.3%	9,073	69.3%	(45.6%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	13,875	10,067	72.6%	4,398	31.7%	14,465	104.2%	1,490	5.7%	195.3%	
Electricity	13,875	4,800	34.6%	2,666	19.2%	7,466	53.8%	962	7.0%	177.1%	
Water	-	5,267	-	983	-	6,250	-	527	2.9%	86.5%	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	748	-	748	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2013/14 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	135,300	40,184	29.7%	45,973	34.0%	86,158	63.7%	45,015	70.4%	2.1%	
Ratepayers and other	44,328	11,811	26.8%	13,866	31.5%	25,777	58.1%	17,289	71.0%	(18.1%)	
Government - operating	54,843	19,350	35.3%	13,986	25.5%	33,336	60.8%	15,717	85.3%	(11.0%)	
Government - capital	35,463	8,950	25.2%	17,869	50.4%	26,839	75.6%	11,859	54.6%	50.8%	
Interest	846	73	11.4%	153	20.5%	206	31.9%	170	146.5%	(22.1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(107,124)	(23,330)	21.8%	(33,153)	30.9%	(56,483)	52.7%	(24,966)	42.2%	32.8%	
Suppliers and employees	(106,149)	(23,330)	22.0%	(33,153)	31.2%	(56,483)	53.2%	(24,966)	42.2%	32.8%	
Finance charges	(975)	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	28,176	16,854	59.8%	12,820	45.5%	29,675	105.3%	20,049	161.3%	(36.1%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(36,235)	(14,021)	38.7%	(5,458)	15.1%	(19,479)	53.8%	(10,563)	31.3%	(48.3%)	
Capital assets	(36,235)	(14,021)	38.7%	(5,458)	15.1%	(19,479)	53.8%	(10,563)	31.3%	(48.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(36,235)	(14,021)	38.7%	(5,458)	15.1%	(19,479)	53.8%	(10,563)	31.3%	(48.3%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(8,019)	2,834	(35.3%)	7,362	(91.8%)	10,195	(127.1%)	9,488	(174.2%)	(22.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	15,500	10,707	69.1%	13,541	87.4%	10,707	69.1%	27,748	(2.4%)	(51.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	7,481	13,541	181.0%	20,902	279.4%	20,902	279.4%	37,234	(221.1%)	(43.9%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	209	3.4%	183	3.0%	176	2.9%	5,597	90.8%	6,166	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	2,091	10.3%	1,455	7.2%	2,603	12.8%	14,184	69.8%	20,333	37.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	282	6.8%	168	4.0%	131	3.2%	3,585	86.1%	4,165	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	398	4.1%	333	3.5%	308	3.2%	8,578	89.2%	9,616	17.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	251	3.8%	212	3.2%	206	3.1%	6,015	90.0%	6,684	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	100.0%	5	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	13	2%	13	2%	7	1%	7,673	99.6%	7,705	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3,242	5.9%	2,364	4.3%	3,431	6.3%	45,636	83.5%	54,674	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	381	6.1%	377	6.0%	1,830	29.1%	3,696	58.8%	6,285	11.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1,658	10.4%	1,128	7.0%	822	5.1%	12,406	77.5%	16,014	29.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	1,063	3.5%	801	2.8%	734	2.4%	27,969	91.4%	30,596	55.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	120	6.7%	59	3.3%	45	2.5%	1,565	87.5%	1,789	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3,242	5.9%	2,364	4.3%	3,431	6.3%	45,636	83.5%	54,674	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2,578	12.3%	2,914	13.9%	2,958	14.1%	12,560	59.8%	21,010	46.3%
Bulk Water	110	1.7%	106	1.6%	97	1.5%	6,300	95.3%	6,613	14.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1,563	27.0%	877	15.1%	93	1.6%	3,256	56.3%	5,788	12.8%
Auditor-General	844	7.0%	937	7.8%	1,305	10.9%	8,896	74.2%	11,983	26.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5,095	11.2%	4,833	10.6%	4,453	9.8%	31,012	68.3%	45,393	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr B.J. Makade	018 284 6501
Financial Manager	Mi. Morudi	018 284 6500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: TLOKWE (NW402)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	960,954	290,507	30.2%	204,574	21.3%	495,081	51.5%	219,931	52.1%	(7.0%)
Operating Revenue	960,954	290,507	30.2%	204,574	21.3%	495,081	51.5%	219,931	52.1%	(7.0%)
Property rates	107,827	27,226	25.3%	27,464	25.5%	54,690	50.7%	25,063	50.5%	9.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21.9%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	537,712	163,640	30.4%	84,771	15.8%	248,411	46.2%	108,519	54.2%	(9.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	80,402	21,071	26.2%	17,486	21.7%	38,557	48.0%	19,366	51.5%	(9.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	44,572	11,374	25.5%	11,734	26.3%	23,109	51.8%	10,547	51.2%	11.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	29,008	7,455	25.7%	7,476	25.8%	14,931	51.5%	6,703	49.6%	11.5%
Service charges - other	-	32	-	26	-	58	-	7	-	265.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	1,100	-	1,223	-	2,323	-	1,108	-	10.4%
Interest earned - external investments	-	4,960	-	3,957	-	8,917	-	3,617	-	9.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	2,915	-	2,051	-	4,966	-	2,751	-	(25.4%)
Licences and permits	-	1,044	-	904	-	1,948	-	1,136	-	(20.4%)
Agency services	-	66	-	133	-	199	-	62	-	114.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	-	45,434	-	41,913	-	87,347	-	40,386	-	3.8%
Other own revenue	161,433	4,189	2.6%	5,435	3.4%	9,624	6.0%	666	5.8%	716.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1,035,384	232,615	22.5%	223,228	21.6%	455,843	44.0%	196,217	48.4%	13.8%
Employee related costs	282,924	61,615	21.8%	60,780	21.5%	122,395	43.3%	56,392	42.5%	7.8%
Remuneration of councillors	-	3,334	-	4,144	-	7,478	-	3,832	-	8.2%
Debt impairment	-	2,500	-	2,500	-	5,000	-	3,000	-	(16.7%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	160,957	8,883	5.5%	9,119	5.7%	18,002	11.2%	8,441	46.1%	8.0%
Finance charges	10,200	2,326	22.8%	1,259	12.3%	3,585	35.1%	1,885	-	(25.3%)
Bulk purchases	334,001	104,653	31.3%	84,478	25.3%	189,131	56.6%	60,272	54.4%	40.2%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	51,052	9,300	18.2%	13,019	25.5%	22,319	43.7%	19,404	61.6%	(32.9%)
Transfers and grants	-	8,420	-	8,786	-	17,205	-	12,767	-	(31.2%)
Other expenditure	196,250	31,584	16.1%	38,805	19.8%	70,389	35.9%	30,426	29.8%	27.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	339	-	339	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(74,430)	57,892		(18,654)		39,238		23,714		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(74,430)	57,892		(18,654)		39,238		23,714		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(74,430)	57,892		(18,654)		39,238		23,714		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(74,430)	57,892		(18,654)		39,238		23,714		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(74,430)	57,892		(18,654)		39,238		23,714		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	126,145	8,748	6.9%	30,697	24.3%	39,445	31.3%	24,573	23.9%	24.9%
Source of Finance	126,145	8,748	6.9%	30,697	24.3%	39,445	31.3%	24,573	23.9%	24.9%
National Government	41,741	3,485	8.3%	12,063	28.9%	15,548	37.2%	11,350	19.0%	6.3%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	41,741	3,485	8.3%	12,063	28.9%	15,548	37.2%	11,350	19.0%	6.3%
Borrowing	-	2,140	-	8,874	-	11,014	-	1,384	5.3%	541.3%
Internally generated funds	81,830	3,123	3.8%	6,967	8.5%	10,090	12.3%	11,840	53.4%	(41.2%)
Public contributions and donations	2,574	-	-	2,793	108.5%	2,793	108.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	126,145	8,748	6.9%	30,697	24.3%	39,445	31.3%	24,573	23.9%	24.9%
Governance and Administration	6,367	158	2.5%	275	4.3%	433	6.8%	247	4.1%	11.3%
Executive & Council	1,449	-	-	18	1.2%	18	1.2%	60	-	(70.4%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1,800	-	-	53	3.0%	53	3.0%	41	3%	29.2%
Corporate Services	3,118	158	5.1%	204	6.5%	362	11.6%	146	46.1%	39.9%
Community and Public Safety	19,006	1,736	9.1%	9,807	51.6%	11,543	60.7%	2,362	68.1%	315.3%
Community & Social Services	4,737	169	3.6%	1,655	34.9%	1,824	38.5%	232	4.7%	613.2%
Sport And Recreation	6,754	-	-	7,032	104.1%	7,032	104.1%	508	-	1,285.6%
Public Safety	7,075	1,566	22.1%	1,116	15.8%	2,682	37.9%	307	-	263.3%
Housing	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,315	359.1%	(103.0%)
Health	390	-	-	4	1.1%	4	1.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	24,982	826	3.3%	1,460	5.8%	2,286	9.2%	15,065	26.6%	(90.3%)
Planning and Development	7,962	73	0.9%	1,296	16.3%	1,369	17.2%	18	5.0%	7,000.8%
Road Transport	17,020	754	4.4%	164	1.0%	917	5.4%	15,042	26.9%	(98.9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	75,790	6,029	8.0%	19,155	25.3%	25,184	33.2%	6,900	18.2%	177.6%
Electricity	22,245	5,612	25.2%	12,783	57.5%	18,395	82.7%	387	1.5%	3,206.1%
Water	17,577	-	-	4,077	23.2%	4,077	23.2%	28	6.6%	14,533.3%
Waste Water Management	34,717	416	1.2%	1,741	5.0%	2,158	6.2%	3,436	34.8%	(49.3%)
Waste Management	1,250	-	-	554	44.3%	554	44.3%	3,049	-	(81.8%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	965,391	290,507	30.1%	204,574	21.2%	495,081	51.3%	220,419	52.1%	(7.2%)	
Relayees and other	795,664	240,517	30.2%	157,819	19.8%	398,336	50.1%	178,562	53.6%	(12.1%)	
Government - operating	99,890	45,030	45.1%	42,799	42.8%	87,629	87.9%	36,751	90.9%	16.5%	
Government - capital	44,357	-	-	-	-	-	-	459	6%	(100.0%)	
Interest	25,480	4,960	19.5%	3,957	15.5%	8,917	35.0%	3,617	31.4%	9.4%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(925,901)	(232,615)	25.1%	(223,228)	24.1%	(455,843)	49.2%	(196,217)	48.4%	13.8%	
Suppliers and employees	(815,401)	(229,616)	28.1%	(221,046)	24.1%	(450,662)	49.2%	(194,594)	48.5%	13.6%	
Finance charges	(10,200)	(2,993)	29.3%	(1,968)	19.3%	(4,961)	48.6%	(1,623)	42.8%	21.3%	
Transfers and grants	-	(6)	-	(214)	-	(220)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	39,790	57,892	145.5%	(18,654)	(46.9%)	39,238	98.6%	24,202	92.9%	(177.1%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	175	2,157	1,232.4%	(6,064)	(3,465.2%)	(3,907)	(2,232.7%)	4,657	2,372.4%	(230.2%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	4,288	-	-	-	4,288	-	5,521	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	(2,162)	-	(6,055)	-	(8,217)	-	(861)	-	603.3%	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	150	32	21.0%	(9)	(6.2%)	22	14.9%	(3)	(22.6%)	174.6%	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12.1%)	
Payments	(126,145)	(8,748)	6.9%	(30,697)	24.3%	(39,445)	31.3%	(24,573)	23.9%	24.9%	
Capital assets	(126,145)	(8,748)	6.9%	(30,697)	24.3%	(39,445)	31.3%	(24,573)	23.9%	24.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(125,970)	(6,591)	5.2%	(36,761)	29.2%	(43,353)	34.4%	(19,917)	20.9%	84.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	200	(74)	(37.1%)	(1,846)	(923.1%)	(1,920)	(960.2%)	(374)	414.6%	394.2%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	478	-	-	-	478	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	200	(552)	(276.2%)	(1,846)	(923.1%)	(2,399)	(1,199.3%)	(374)	414.6%	394.2%	
Payments	10,200	(793)	(7.8%)	-	-	(793)	(7.8%)	(207)	(11.1%)	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	10,200	(793)	(7.8%)	-	-	(793)	(7.8%)	(207)	(11.1%)	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	10,400	(867)	(8.3%)	(1,846)	(17.8%)	(2,713)	(26.1%)	(581)	(22.8%)	217.9%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(75,780)	50,454	(66.6%)	(57,261)	75.6%	(6,829)	9.0%	3,705	(57.6%)	(1,645.5%)	
Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin:	207,560	198,186	95.5%	248,619	119.8%	198,186	95.5%	186,800	73.2%	33.1%	
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end:	131,780	248,619	188.7%	191,358	145.2%	191,358	145.2%	190,525	155.5%	.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8,033	35.7%	779	3.5%	648	2.9%	13,031	57.9%	22,491	11.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	32,985	79.2%	907	2.2%	614	1.5%	7,138	17.1%	41,644	22.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2,744	11.0%	1,579	6.3%	1,358	5.5%	19,223	77.2%	24,903	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4,217	30.4%	524	3.8%	549	4.0%	8,589	61.9%	13,878	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2,644	32.7%	369	4.6%	309	3.8%	4,766	58.9%	8,078	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	43	29.2%	5	3.7%	6	3.6%	93	63.3%	147	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Areas Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7,273	9.3%	2,043	2.6%	2,162	2.8%	67,069	85.4%	78,546	41.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	57,938	30.5%	6,207	3.3%	5,644	3.0%	119,899	63.2%	189,687	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	6,014	34.8%	847	4.9%	776	4.5%	9,647	55.6%	17,284	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	17,555	81.7%	495	1.7%	355	1.4%	10,039	35.2%	28,475	15.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	34,368	23.9%	4,864	3.4%	4,473	3.1%	100,223	69.6%	149,928	75.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	57,938	30.5%	6,207	3.3%	5,644	3.0%	119,899	63.2%	189,687	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	8,177	97.2%	51	.6%	-	-	181	2.1%	8,409	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8,177	97.2%	51	.6%	-	-	181	2.1%	8,409	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Maunake (Acting)	018 289 5015
Financial Manager	Ms Antoinette Ngwenya	018 289 5151

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	1,796,036	522,231	29.1%	455,145	25.3%	977,376	54.4%	419,965	50.9%	8.4%	
Operating Revenue	1,796,036	522,231	29.1%	455,145	25.3%	977,376	54.4%	419,965	50.9%	8.4%	
Property rates	208,222	65,521	31.5%	(26,834)	(12.9%)	38,687	18.6%	48,241	46.7%	(155.6%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	428,919	155,683	36.3%	134,399	31.3%	290,083	67.6%	113,936	48.6%	18.0%	
Service charges - water revenue	293,697	73,197	24.9%	125,069	42.6%	198,266	67.5%	57,802	53.4%	116.4%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	67,565	16,330	24.2%	24,287	35.9%	40,818	60.1%	25,926	55.4%	(6.3%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	102,111	16,291	15.9%	36,455	35.7%	52,736	51.6%	11,041	34.5%	230.2%	
Service charges - other	173,002	6,976	4.0%	3,607	2.1%	10,563	6.1%	5,985	14.7%	(39.7%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	8,549	1,455	17.0%	1,113	13.0%	2,568	30.0%	1,885	30.5%	(41.0%)	
Interest earned - external investments	2,000	2,088	104.4%	536	26.8%	2,623	131.2%	63	28.5%	748.9%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	40,415	12,949	32.0%	13,052	32.3%	26,001	64.3%	9,666	38.0%	35.0%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	13,144	1,571	12.0%	1,997	15.2%	3,568	27.1%	1,175	26.3%	70.0%	
Licences and permits	8,795	1,938	22.0%	1,846	21.0%	3,783	43.0%	1,793	42.7%	2.9%	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	343,695	143,292	41.7%	115,677	33.7%	258,969	75.3%	108,397	73.7%	6.7%	
Other own revenue	105,523	24,949	23.6%	23,942	22.7%	48,892	46.3%	34,055	43.6%	(29.7%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	1,789,390	268,837	15.0%	388,812	21.7%	657,649	36.8%	401,851	38.2%	(3.2%)	
Employee related costs	444,202	103,050	23.2%	105,723	23.8%	208,772	47.0%	99,761	48.3%	6.0%	
Remuneration of councillors	23,880	5,656	23.7%	5,656	23.7%	11,311	47.4%	4,634	46.6%	22.0%	
Debt impairment	120,000	30,000	25.0%	30,000	25.0%	60,000	50.0%	22,943	50.0%	30.8%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	160,454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	15,575	4,025	25.8%	3,414	21.9%	7,439	47.8%	3,977	41.2%	(14.2%)	
Bulk purchases	595,360	96,727	16.2%	156,041	26.2%	222,768	37.4%	169,182	38.9%	(7.8%)	
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	79,747	14,288	17.9%	37,089	46.5%	51,356	64.4%	15,080	65.7%	145.9%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	350,172	45,113	12.9%	50,889	14.5%	96,002	27.4%	86,272	33.9%	(41.0%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	6,646	253,394		66,333		319,727		18,114			
Transfers recognised - capital	122,700	8,000	6.5%	35,000	28.5%	43,000	35.0%	83,421	81.2%	(58.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	129,346	261,394		101,333		362,727		101,535			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	129,346	261,394		101,333		362,727		101,535			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	129,346	261,394		101,333		362,727		101,535			
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	129,346	261,394		101,333		362,727		101,535			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	148,335	267	2%	10,706	7.2%	10,973	7.4%	32,346	28.8%	(66.9%)	
Source of Finance	148,335	267	2%	10,706	7.2%	10,973	7.4%	32,346	28.8%	(66.9%)	
National Government	122,700	200	2%	3,990	3.3%	4,190	3.4%	24,033	21.6%	(83.4%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	122,700	200	2%	3,990	3.3%	4,190	3.4%	24,033	21.6%	(83.4%)	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	25,635	67	3%	6,717	26.2%	6,783	26.5%	8,313	60.0%	(19.2%)	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	148,335	267	2%	10,706	7.2%	10,973	7.4%	32,346	28.8%	(66.9%)	
Governance and Administration	7,075	67	9%	2,765	39.1%	2,832	40.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Executive & Council	4,875	37	8%	2,765	56.7%	2,802	57.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	2,200	30	1.4%	-	-	30	1.4%	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	21,300	-	-	545	2.6%	545	2.6%	541	8.4%	7%	
Community & Social Services	6,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	14.1%	(100.0%)	
Sport And Recreation	15,000	-	-	545	3.6%	545	3.6%	99	1.1%	449.2%	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	448	-	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	43,335	21	-	3,286	7.6%	3,307	7.6%	20,140	31.0%	(83.7%)	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	358	-	(100.0%)	
Road Transport	43,335	21	-	3,286	7.6%	3,307	7.6%	19,782	30.5%	(83.4%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	76,500	179	2%	4,066	5.3%	4,245	5.5%	11,665	31.2%	(65.1%)	
Electricity	4,500	-	-	159	3.5%	159	3.5%	4,354	51.4%	(96.4%)	
Water	31,000	179	6%	-	-	179	6%	5,686	32.4%	(100.0%)	
Waste Water Management	38,500	-	-	3,907	10.1%	3,907	10.1%	1,126	7.8%	247.0%	
Waste Management	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	(100.0%)	
Other	125	-	-	44	35.5%	44	35.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	Budget Main appropriation	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2013/14 to Q2 of 2013/14
		First Quarter			Second Quarter			Year to Date		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	1,680,931	500,850	29.8%	526,380	31.3%	1,027,230	61.1%	573,772	57.7%	(8.3%)
Ratepayers and other	1,212,538	344,670	28.4%	378,281	31.2%	723,061	59.6%	381,891	53.4%	(9%)
Government - operating	343,895	146,092	42.5%	112,877	32.8%	258,989	75.3%	108,397	74.1%	4.1%
Government - capital	122,700	8,000	6.5%	35,000	28.5%	43,000	35.0%	83,421	81.2%	(58.0%)
Interest	2,000	2,088	104.4%	112	5.6%	2,200	110.0%	63	1.6%	77.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1,509,936)	(491,317)	32.5%	(484,673)	32.1%	(975,989)	64.6%	(370,631)	40.2%	30.8%
Suppliers and employees	(1,453,361)	(487,232)	32.8%	(481,258)	32.2%	(968,550)	64.5%	(366,654)	40.2%	31.3%
Finance charges	(16,575)	(4,025)	24.3%	(3,414)	20.6%	(7,439)	44.9%	(3,977)	41.2%	(14.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	170,995	9,533	5.6%	41,707	24.4%	51,240	30.0%	203,141	194.4%	(79.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	423	4	.9%	6	1.3%	9	2.2%	4	24.1%	56.2%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	23	4	15.9%	6	24.0%	9	39.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(148,335)	(267)	.2%	(10,706)	7.2%	(10,973)	7.4%	(32,346)	28.8%	(66.9%)
Capital assets	(148,335)	(267)	.2%	(10,706)	7.2%	(10,973)	7.4%	(32,346)	28.8%	(66.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(147,912)	(263)	.2%	(10,701)	7.2%	(10,964)	7.4%	(32,343)	28.8%	(66.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	5,397	-	(4,498)	-	898	-	10,844	1,705.4%	(141.5%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing (long term/financing)	-	4,358	-	(3,844)	-	512	-	(199)	-	(532.5%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	1,041	-	(654)	-	386	-	11,043	2,761.0%	(105.9%)
Payments	(20,000)	(8,793)	44.0%	(7,470)	37.3%	(16,263)	81.3%	(8,861)	(196.5%)	(15.7%)
Repayment of borrowing	(20,000)	(8,793)	44.0%	(7,470)	37.3%	(16,263)	81.3%	(8,861)	(196.5%)	(15.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(20,000)	(3,396)	17.0%	(11,968)	59.8%	(15,364)	76.6%	1,983	(115.6%)	(703.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3,083	5,873	190.5%	19,038	617.5%	24,912	808.1%	172,782	613.5%	(89.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	65,000	60,964	93.8%	66,838	102.8%	60,964	93.8%	71,099	9.2%	(6.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	68,083	66,838	98.2%	85,876	128.1%	85,876	128.1%	243,881	25.8%	(64.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	27,742	7.3%	15,876	4.2%	13,992	3.7%	324,001	84.9%	381,610	33.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	44,233	36.0%	13,316	10.8%	7,375	6.0%	57,879	47.1%	122,803	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	12,948	13.9%	4,237	4.6%	2,170	2.3%	73,486	79.2%	92,841	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3,499	4.9%	1,708	2.4%	2,437	3.4%	64,006	89.3%	71,649	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5,824	6.2%	2,998	3.2%	2,489	2.7%	82,618	88.0%	93,929	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4,887	2.1%	4,726	2.0%	4,561	2.0%	217,256	93.9%	231,430	20.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4,995	3.2%	6,882	4.8%	1,525	1.1%	131,245	91.1%	144,046	12.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	103,727	9.1%	49,542	4.4%	34,549	3.0%	950,492	83.5%	1,138,310	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2,538	21.1%	1,965	16.3%	453	3.8%	7,074	58.8%	12,030	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	31,501	21.5%	8,672	5.9%	4,505	3.1%	101,885	69.5%	146,562	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	69,689	7.1%	38,904	4.0%	29,591	3.0%	841,534	85.9%	979,717	86.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	103,727	9.1%	49,542	4.4%	34,549	3.0%	950,492	83.5%	1,138,310	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	30,189	53.4%	8,814	15.6%	-	-	17,548	31.0%	56,551	58.2%
Bulk Water	17,320	52.5%	-	-	-	-	15,845	47.5%	32,965	33.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	345	48.7%	70	9.9%	293	41.4%	709	7.1%
Auditor-General	271	3.9%	1,720	25.0%	1,280	18.6%	3,607	52.4%	6,879	7.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	47,780	49.2%	10,880	11.2%	1,350	1.4%	37,094	38.2%	97,104	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	ET Motsemme	018 487 8009
Financial Manager	Mr MK Kgauwe	018 487 8040

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAQUASSI HILLS (NW404)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	Budget Main appropriation	2013/14				Year to Date		2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
		First Quarter Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	457,080	78,986	17.3%	70,100	15.3%	149,086	32.6%	62,974	52.3%	11.3%
Property rates	28,711	5,696	19.8%	5,675	19.8%	11,371	39.6%	5,338	49.5%	6.3%
Service charges - electricity revenue	53,411	10,706	20.0%	9,953	18.6%	20,658	38.7%	9,595	40.7%	3.7%
Service charges - water revenue	40,404	13,821	34.2%	13,371	33.1%	27,192	67.3%	8,429	51.1%	58.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	26,696	6,145	23.1%	6,036	22.7%	12,180	45.6%	5,502	44.3%	9.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	12,479	2,821	22.6%	2,842	22.8%	5,663	45.4%	2,632	44.2%	8.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	489	126	25.7%	59	12.1%	185	37.9%	38	21.3%	55.9%
Interest earned - external investments	800	33	4.1%	17	2.1%	49	6.2%	13	44.5%	27.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	18,900	5,537	29.3%	6,027	31.9%	11,564	61.2%	4,408	63.7%	36.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	6,010	5	0.1%	3	0.1%	8	0.1%	6	6%	(56.1%)
Licences and permits	13,301	-	-	4,168	31.3%	4,168	31.3%	1,797	31.1%	131.9%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	84,550	33,858	40.0%	21,781	25.8%	55,639	65.8%	24,943	66.2%	(12.7%)
Other own revenue	171,430	238	0.1%	170	0.1%	408	0.2%	273	83.3%	(37.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	271,692	33,798	12.4%	29,519	10.9%	63,317	23.3%	51,599	36.2%	(42.8%)
Employee related costs	61,099	13,168	21.5%	12,827	21.0%	25,985	42.5%	13,995	43.4%	(8.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	6,396	1,503	23.5%	1,504	23.5%	3,006	47.0%	1,426	47.7%	5.4%
Debt impairment	64,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	28,185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2,967	414	14.0%	-	-	414	14.0%	1	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	58,701	13,732	23.4%	7,705	13.1%	21,437	36.5%	14,216	30.2%	(45.8%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	12,155	1,050	8.6%	2,251	18.5%	3,301	27.2%	2,207	34.4%	2.0%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	38,090	3,940	10.3%	5,232	13.7%	9,173	24.1%	19,755	36.6%	(73.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	185,388	45,188		40,581		85,769		11,374		
Transfers recognised - capital	46,706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	232,094	45,188		40,581		85,769		11,374		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	232,094	45,188		40,581		85,769		11,374		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	232,094	45,188		40,581		85,769		11,374		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	232,094	45,188		40,581		85,769		11,375		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	Budget Main appropriation	2013/14				Year to Date		2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
		First Quarter Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	47,031	2,294	4.9%	8,209	17.5%	10,502	22.3%	16,608	42.8%	(50.6%)
National Government	33,206	-	-	-	-	-	-	492	1.4%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	325	2,294	704.7%	8,077	2,481.7%	10,370	3,186.5%	16,102	7,559.8%	(49.8%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	33,531	2,294	6.8%	8,077	24.1%	10,370	30.9%	16,595	52.5%	(51.3%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	132	-	132	-	14	3%	842.2%
Public contributions and donations	13,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	47,031	2,294	4.9%	8,209	17.5%	10,502	22.3%	16,608	42.8%	(50.6%)
Governance and Administration	550	37	6.8%	132	24.0%	169	30.7%	5	4%	2,391.7%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	550	37	6.8%	132	24.0%	169	30.7%	-	4.6%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	3.8%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	30.8%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	2,256	-	7,212	-	9,469	-	16,006	54.6%	(54.9%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	2,256	-	7,212	-	9,469	-	15,997	54.6%	(54.9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	46,156	-	-	865	1.9%	865	1.9%	492	6.8%	75.6%
Electricity	300	-	-	291	97.1%	291	97.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	573	-	573	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	45,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	492	8.2%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	503,786	75,459	15.0%	76,475	15.2%	151,934	30.2%	76,857	(67.2%)	(5%)	
Relayers and other	352,800	75,383	21.4%	76,475	21.7%	151,659	43.0%	57,987	(52.5%)	31.9%	
Government - operating	84,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(38.7%)	-	
Government - capital	46,706	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,870	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	19,700	76	4%	-	-	76	4%	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(179,408)	(80,276)	44.7%	(71,349)	39.8%	(151,625)	84.5%	(58,104)	74.2%	22.8%	
Suppliers and employees	(176,441)	(80,276)	45.5%	(71,349)	40.4%	(151,625)	85.9%	(58,104)	75.3%	22.8%	
Finance charges	(2,967)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	324,378	(4,817)	(1.5%)	5,126	1.6%	309	.1%	18,753	(7.8%)	(72.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	8,254	-	-	-	8,254	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	8,254	-	-	-	8,254	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(47,031)	(2,294)	4.9%	(5,866)	12.5%	(8,159)	17.3%	(18,870)	-	(68.9%)	
Capital assets	(47,031)	(2,294)	4.9%	(5,866)	12.5%	(8,159)	17.3%	(18,870)	-	(68.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(47,031)	5,961	(12.7%)	(5,866)	12.5%	95	(2%)	(18,870)	-	(68.9%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	13	-	10	-	23	-	15	-	(32.9%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	13	-	10	-	23	-	15	-	(32.9%)	
Payments	(3,506)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(3,506)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3,506)	13	(4%)	10	(3%)	23	(6%)	10	-	2.5%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	273,841	1,156	4%	(729)	(3%)	427	.2%	(108)	-	576.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	-	851	-	2,907	-	851	-	1,019	-	98.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	273,841	2,007	7%	1,278	.5%	1,278	.5%	912	(2%)	40.1%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4,035	2.5%	3,816	2.3%	7,657	4.7%	147,629	90.5%	163,137	38.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electri	3,951	26.8%	1,954	13.2%	1,305	8.8%	7,554	51.2%	14,764	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1,472	4.8%	904	2.9%	802	2.6%	27,503	89.6%	30,680	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	2,256	2.4%	1,998	2.1%	2,099	2.2%	88,944	93.3%	95,296	22.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1,053	2.1%	963	1.9%	929	1.9%	47,192	94.1%	50,137	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2,084	3.0%	2,010	2.9%	1,942	2.8%	62,340	91.2%	68,376	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	17	1.3%	11	0%	11	0%	1,205	96.5%	1,274	3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	14,867	3.5%	11,656	2.8%	14,745	3.5%	382,396	90.3%	423,664	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	799	13.6%	608	10.3%	194	3.3%	4,284	72.8%	5,685	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2,726	17.8%	1,461	9.5%	2,430	15.8%	8,738	56.5%	15,356	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	11,342	2.8%	9,586	2.4%	12,121	3.0%	389,372	91.8%	402,422	95.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14,867	3.5%	11,656	2.8%	14,745	3.5%	382,396	90.3%	423,664	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2,488	15.6%	2,614	16.4%	2,634	16.5%	8,205	51.5%	15,940	24.3%
Bulk Water	3,837	8.7%	3,932	8.9%	4,197	9.5%	32,052	72.8%	44,017	67.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	1,063	100.0%	-	-	1,063	1.6%
Trade Creditors	569	30.4%	342	18.3%	695	37.1%	266	14.2%	1,872	2.9%
Auditor-General	163	6.9%	1,701	72.1%	298	10.9%	236	10.0%	2,398	3.6%
Other	11	4.5%	54	21.1%	131	51.4%	58	23.0%	254	4%
Total	7,089	10.8%	8,643	13.2%	8,977	13.7%	40,816	62.3%	65,505	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Ronald Jonas	018 596 2065
Financial Manager	Lynette Jonker (Acting)	018 596 1067

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NOTICE – CHANGE OF TELEPHONE NUMBERS: GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS

As the mandated government security printer, providing world class security products and services, Government Printing Works has adopted some of the highly innovative technologies to best serve its customers and stakeholders. In line with this task, Government Printing Works has implemented a new telephony system to ensure most effective communication and accessibility. As a result of this development, our telephone numbers will change with effect from 3 February 2014, starting with the Pretoria offices.

The new numbers are as follows:

- Switchboard : 012 748 6001/6002
- Advertising : 012 748 6205/6206/6207/6208/6209/6210/6211/6212
- Publications Enquiries : 012 748 6052/6053/6058 GeneralEnquiries@gpw.gov.za
 - Maps : 012 748 6061/6065 BookShop@gpw.gov.za
 - Debtors : 012 748 6060/6056/6064 PublicationsDebtors@gpw.gov.za
 - Subscription : 012 748 6054/6055/6057 Subscriptions@gpw.gov.za
- SCM : 012 748 6380/6373/6218
- Debtors : 012 748 6236/6242
- Creditors : 012 748 6246/6274

Please consult our website at www.gpwonline.co.za for more contact details.

The numbers for our provincial offices in Polokwane, East London and Mmabatho will not change at this stage.

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001.
Tel: 748 6052, 748 6053, 748 6058

Also available at the **North-West Province**, Private Bag X2036, Mmabatho, 8681. Tel. (0140) 81-0121
Gedruk deur en verkrygbaar by die Staatsdrukker, Bosmanstraat, Privaat Sak X85, Pretoria, 0001.
Tel. Tel: 748 6052, 748 6053, 748 6058

Ook verkrygbaar by die **Noordwes-provinsie**, Privaat Sak X2036, Mmabatho, 8681. Tel. (0140) 81-0121